(ev e-loo shen) n. The process of growing or developing to a higher sta

APSHOT PER SA

"...probably the most advanced on the market...

Morton Kevelson, Ahoy! Nov '87 "...useful...fun...exceptional quality... David Martin, RUN Dec '87 "All in all, I think this is the best of the bunch." Tim Sickbert, INFO Jan '88

UPER SNAPSHOT \

"Snapshot + Slideshow = a dynamic duo!" Sue Albert, INFO May/June '88 "...one of the most technically advanced...packed with useful features..." Art Hunkins, Gazette June '88

"...my personal favorite is Super Snapshot."

Morton Kevelson, RUN Sept '88 "Hats off to LMS Technologies. They make a good product.'

John Christensen, Input "The monitor that made me give up all the others."

Lawrence Hiler, Chip Level Designs (formerly of Basement Boys Software)

"...indispensable, can't live without it." Bob Mills, programmer of Renegade

how we bring you

With even MORE of the power-packed utilities you've come to expect from the makers of the most popular utility cartridge in North America!

Available Not. 88 Super Snapshot is used by IN

Version 1, 2, and 3 owners may upgrade to version 4 for \$20.00 CALL US! C128 disable switch, add \$8.00 > 10-day, money back quarantee.

SOFTWARE SUDDOD



In Canada order from: Marshview Software, PO Box 1212, Sackville NB E0A 3C0 (506) 536-1809 SS V4 \$69.95 Slideshow Creator \$19.95

ALSO AVAILABLE: SUPER SNAPSHOT SLIDESHOW CREATOR

V4

WITH

SCREEN-COPY

LMS Technologies

Made in Canada

Powerful options within this package allow you to create slideshows using Snapshotted screens to produce dazzling effects in eye-catching presentations. Options include: displays that can fade in/out, shutter on/off, pop on/off, or slide on/off. Use any of 10 different fonts to display your personalized, scrolling message -ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN! Slideshow can even be incorporated into your BASIC and ML programs. "Slideshow and Snapshot are a power partnership."

Sue Albert, INFO May/June '88 "...a gem of a companion: Slideshow Creator... well-designed ...

Art Hunkins, Compute!'s Gazette June '88

Super Snapshot V4 - \$64.95 Super Snapshot Slideshow Creator - only \$14.95

.

ORDERING: we accept money orders, certified checks, personal checks of previous SSI customers, VISA, MC, DISCOVER and COD. Orders shipped to USA, FPO, APO or Mexico please add \$3, COD (available to US cus-tomers only) add \$2.25 per order. Foreign add \$7.50 per cartridge for shipping. Defective items replaced at no charge if accompanied by return authorization number. All in-stock orders are processed within 24 hours. WA residents add 7.5% for sales tax. Mail your order to Software Support Int-D13, 2700 NE Andresen Rd., Vancouver WA 98661.

Or call our toll-free order line at 1-800-356-1179, 9am-5pm Pacific time, Monday-Friday. After hour orders accepted at (206) 695-9648 7 days a week. Technical support available. Call (206) 695-9648, 9am-5pm Pacific time, Monday-Friday.

OLUTION OF

Works with all 64(C), 128(D), 1541(C), 1571, 1581 > Totally transparent when disabled > Turbo load and save (1541, 1571, 1581): 15x faster loading, 7x faster saving; 25x faster loading with TURBO*25 Super DOS wedge: all standard commands PLUS extras. Supports devices 8, 9, 10, and 11 > Function keys: pre-programmed and reprogrammable Archiver: saves all memoryresident programs to disk as 1 or 2 autobooting files Screen Copy: dump to disk in popular graphic program formats or to printer in 3 sizes Dumps BOTH multicolour and hi-res screens (STILL the only utility cartridge of it's kind to do both!) M/L monitor: DOES NOT CORRUPT MEMORY! Interrupt, examine, modify, and resume a running program. All standard commands PLUS bank-switching, bidirectional scrolling, IO command, track and sector editor, Sprite disable and extended life feature. SS V4) Sprite monito Fast disk copier: 1 or 2 drives; supports 1541, 1571, and 1581 🕨 Free Kracker Jax 100+ parameter disk including nibbler (for those tough back-ups).







A SHIPLOAD OF BARGAINS!

The Clipper offers members of the Ahoy! Access Club discounts and other special deals on products and services advertised in Ahoy! and Ahoy!'s AmigaUser. Your membership is free for the duration of any subscription paid for prior to December 31, 1988.

Some of the offers are cross-referenced to ads in the December Ahoy! or Ahoy!'s AmigaUser. If you subscribe to only one of the two magazines and require information that appears in the other, contact the manufacturer directly.

To take advantage of any of this month's offers, follow the instructions on the front and back of the coupon. Fill in all necessary information. And use the original coupon only-facsimiles are not acceptable. For more information, call 212-239-6089 (if busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855).



All right-they don't actually distribute Amiga merchandise at the speed of light. But if you order over \$100 worth of software from Light-Speed Distribution, they'll ship it free via UPS 2nd Day Air, which is about as close to light speed distribution as anyone comes! That's an offer available to all their customers. But just for members of the Ahoy! Access Club, LightSpeed is extending a 5% discount on all entertainment software. See their ad on pages 34 and 35 of this month's Ahoy!'s AmigaUser, or dial their toll free customer support number (800-525-4428) for more details. (Offer expires January 31.)

5% OFF



Distant Armies is sure to capture the hearts of all chess-loving Amiga users. You can read about this unique program, which traces the game through its many historical variations, in this month's Ahoy!'s AmigaUser, both on page 22 of

Scuttlebutt and in Eagle Tree's ad on page 56. But ignore the \$44.95 price listed in the ad—as a member of the Ahoy! Access Club, you can purchase Distant Armies for \$35.95—a savings of 20%! (Offer expires January 31.)

20% OFF

SOFTWARE front cover of this month's *Ahoy!*, Software Support outlines the many capabilities of V4 of the *Super Snapshot* cart-

ridge. Also described is the Super Snapshot Slideshow Creator. This utility, which lets you add video effects to screens captured with Snapshot and combine them into presentations, sells for \$14.95. But once again this month, when Ahoy! Access Club members buy Snapshot V4 for \$64.95, they can take Slideshow for \$5.00 off-just \$9.95. See Software Support's ad for shipping charges. You can order by phone if you prefer, but you must mention that you saw this offer in the Clipper. (Offer expires January 31.)

\$5.00 OFF Comp-U-Save

Along with their two full page ads in this month's Ahoy!'s AmigaUser. Comp-U-Save is offering discounts on two products. Ahoy! Access Club members can pick a pair of Z Rapid Fire joysticks for just \$20.00-\$4 off the retail price. (You'll need two anyway, unless you're the type who likes to enjoy an unfair advantage over his gaming partner.) The joysticks will work on either the Amiga or the C-64. Not offered in their ad, but sold by Comp-U-Save for \$149.99, are Speco's Shelf-Mates stereo speakers. These baby boom boxes, which plug directly into your Amiga to deliver room-filling sound, can be had by Ahoy! Access Club members for \$99.99-\$50 off the retail price. (Offer expires January 31.)

\$54 OFF

Shopping for an Amiga 500? ComputAbility's ad on page 71 of this month's Ahoy!'s AmigaUser offers the computer, as well as a wide selection of Amiga peripherals and software. But you won't find a price listed for the Amiga 500-ComputAbility prefers that you call to get their latest. most competitive price. When you call, mention your membership in the Ahoy! Access Club. If you buy the Amiga 500 from ComputAbility, they'll throw in free Epyx software-for Club members only! ComputAbility's toll free number is 800-558-0003. (Offer expires January 31.)

Comput Ability

FREE SOFTWARE



The onset of the cold, flu, and virus season in much of the country should remind us—it's always virus season on the Amiga. But Virus Infec-

SOFTWARE But Virus Infection Protection offers help—and Discovery Software continues to offer Ahoy! Access Club members a special deal on V.I.P. Buy two or more Discovery products by the end of January, either direct from Discovery or at any retail outlet. Send Discovery proof of purchase, with date of purchase indicated, for both products, and they'll send you a free copy of V.I.P.—regularly \$49.95. (Offer expires January 31.)

FREE V.I.P. Computer Repeats

Here's an offer from Computer Repeats that you won't see repeated elsewhere—it's for Ahoy! Access Club members only. You can purchase an Amiga 500, a \$350 retail value VCR, and \$450 worth of software for only \$849—a savings of **\$750 off** the combined suggested retail price of \$1599!

In addition, Computer Repeats is continuing to offer our members higher trade-in values for their used equipment. You can get a 1581 disk drive for \$69 with trade-in of your 1571 disk drive; or \$114 with trade-in of your 1541 drive. Or, take a C-128D for \$229 with trade-in of either your C-128 and 1571 drive, or of your 64C, 1541-II, and 1525 printer. See Computer Repeats' ad on page 59 of this month's *Ahoy!* for more information, or call 303-939-8144. (Offer expires January 31.)



	THE AHOY! A
 □ Enclosed is my order for an Amiga 500 system. Please include my free Epyx software, as explained by your telephone representative. NAME	The Ahoy! Access Club BE use of Club members. To rece or no answer after three rings, scription label handy, as you' ted. At that time, we'll give y Don't share the number wi non-member to whom you giv and so on, and so on. While th to log on, their repeated atten and make it more difficult fo On the board you'll find adva future issues of Ahoy! and Ah- ucts; forthcoming <i>Clipper</i> offic cess Club Card. Also, you'll b ware, exchange electronic ma lot more. Log on today and
 □ Enclosed is my proof of purchase, with date of purchase indicated, for any two Discovery Software products. Send me a free copy of <i>Virus Infection Protection</i> for the Amiga. NAMEADDRESS CITYSTATEZIPSend coupon to: Discovery Software Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer 163 Conduit Street Annapolis, MD 21401 	 Enclosed is my payment for Sup Snapshot (\$64.95 plus the tax ar shipping charges outlined in the a on the inside front cover of the Ja uary Ahoy!). This entitles me to be the Super Snapshot Slideshow Cr ator for \$9.95 plus tax and shippin (payment enclosed). NAMEADDRESS CITYSTATEZIPSend coupon to: Software Support International Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offe 2700 N.E. Andresen Road #D13 Vancouver, WA 98661
 Enclosed is payment in the amount of \$750.00 for your combination offer of an Amiga 500, \$450 worth of software, and a \$350 retail value VCR. This coupon also entitles me to the higher trade-in allowances guaranteed to Ahoy! Access Club members. NAMEADDRESS 	 Enclosed is payment in the amount of \$99.99 for Speco's Sheemates Stereo Speakers – \$50.00 of the regular price. Enclosed is payment in the amount of \$20.00 for a pair of Z Rapper Fire joysticks – \$4.00 off the regular price. NAMEADDRESS
CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Computer Repeats Inc. Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer 2017 13th Street, #A Boulder, CO 80302-5201	CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Comp-U-Save Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offe 414 Maple Avenue Westbury, NY 11590

CCESS CLUB BBS

BS is up and running, for the exclusive ive validation, call 212-239-6089 (if busy call 212-239-0855). Have a recent sub-'ll need to read that to us to be validaou the phone number.

th your friends. Remember that every ve the number will give it to five others, nese non-validated callers will be unable npts to do so will tie up the phone lines r you to get through.

ance, up to the minute information about oy!'s AmigaUser; just-announced proders; and places to use your Ahoy! Ace able to download public domain softail with other members, and do a whole see!

er nd ad nuy еng

he elfoff

he bid lar

□ This coupon entitles me to a 5% discount on all entertainment software. If my order totals \$100 or more, UPS Second Day Air shipping is included free.

NAME

ADDRESS_

STATE___ZIP_ CITY_ Send coupon to: LightSpeed Distribution Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer 6335 SE 82nd Street Portland, OR 97266

Enclosed is my order for Distant Armies at the discount price of \$35.95 (20% off).

NAME.

ADDRESS_

CITY_ STATE ZIP Send coupon to: Eagle Tree Software Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 164 Hopewell, VA 23860

www.commodore.ca



If you haven't joined Q-Link yet, there's no time like this month-when Q-Link is offering new members a free modem and membership kit. Turn to page 6 of this month's Ahoy! for details. If you decide to take Q-Link up on that offer, take them up on this one as well-a free Rabbitjack's Casino Game Disk (value: \$7.50) for Ahoy! Access Club members who join Q-Link this month. (The disk allows you to gamble online with other Q-Linkers.) Fill out and send both this coupon and the coupon from Q-Link's ad, or call 800-782-2278/ext 1697. (Offer expires March 15.)

FREE DISK

Pacific Peripherals

Again this month, Ahoy! Access Club members get an offer on Pacific Peripherals' OverDrive hard disk controller (with or without hard drive) or SubSystem expansion chassis (see their ad on page 31 of this month's Ahoy!'s AmigaUser). When you order direct from Pacific, they will waive the credit card surcharge normally levied, and provide **free shipping** (Sub-System by UPS ground, OverDrive and disk drives by UPS 2nd Day Air). (Offer expires January 31.)

FREE SHIPPING



CHIP LEVEL DESIGNS

For a second month, Chip Level Designs offers a special deal to Ahoy! Access Club members who purchase either of their C-64/1541 hardware accelerator kits-RapiDOS or RapiDOS Professional. Buy either, and Chip Level will include a free copy of their Parallel Utilities (\$24.95 retail). The disk offers the same capabilities as Chip Level's Mass Duplicator 1541 (see page 9 of this month's Ahoy!), with individual file copiers for Rapi-DOS thrown in. Your price is \$49.95 for RapiDOS or \$99.95 for RapiDOS Professional, plus \$3.00 shipping. (Offer expires January 31.)

\$25 DISK FREE

Lyco Computer

Lyco's ad on pages 42 and 43 of this month's *Ahoy!* tells you about the FSD-2 Excelerator Plus disk drive faster, quieter, more compact, and more reliable than the 1541, and featuring a separate power supply and a full one-year warranty. And once again this month, *Ahoy!* Access Club members who prepay for the drive (\$149.95 via check, money order, or credit card) receive **free shipping**. (Offer expires January 31.)

BRIWALL

FREE SHIPPING

If you're reading these words in early December, as we expect you are, there's still time to get in on Briwall's offer of a **free copy of Free Spirit's Christmas Classics.** Order \$75 or more from Briwall's ad on page 39 of this month's *Ahoy!* and receive *Christmas Classics* for the C-64 (list price \$9.95); order \$100 or more and get *Christmas Classics* for the Amiga (list price \$14.95). For more information, call Briwall at 800-638-5757. (Offer expires January 31.)

FREE DISKS



tries' Perfect Vision and Color Splitter hardware make an unbeatable team for cap-

SunRize Indus-

turing monochrome and color images on your Amiga. As you can see in SunRize's ad on the inside back cover of this month's *Ahoy!'s Amiga-User*, the units retail for \$249.95 and \$99.95 respectively. But *Ahoy!* Access Club members who order both *Perfect Vision* and *Color Splitter* direct from SunRize can take **\$50 off** – and purchase both items for only \$299.95. (Offer expires January 31.)

\$50 OFF



Satisfied owners of SPOC's disk of family-oriented programs (see page 40 of this month's *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser*) will surely want to acquire the separate SPOCPD collection of completely debugged, enhanced public domain programs—especially at the bargain price offered to *Ahoy!* Accesss Club members. The collection normally retails for \$20.00; but this month, as last month, Club members pay only \$15.00 – **\$5.00 off**. (Offer expires January 31.)

\$5.00 OFF

PIONEER COMPUTING

This month Pioneer offers Ahoy! Access Club members their 65 megabyte hard drive at a discounted discount! Last month the drive, which retails for \$949.99 (see page 77 of this month's Ahoy!'s AmigaUser), sold to Club members for \$879.99. This month your special price is \$759.99 – **\$190 off!** Add \$11.50 for shipping if you live in the Continental US; if you live elsewhere, call Pioneer at 801-942-1174 to determine your shipping charge. (Offer expires January 31.)



STILL VALID

The following offers from the December *Clipper*, not repeated in this edition, remain valid until December 31. Call the *Ahoy!* Access Club (212-239-6089 or 0855) or the individual companies for details.

DIGITEK SOFTWARE

Buy one program and take a second at **half price**; or buy two programs and take a third **free** (DigiTek, 104 West Seneca, Suite 4, Tampa, FL 33612; phone 813-933-8023).

DIGITRONICS

Take **10% off** the \$225 list price of their RC4 Ramcard—you pay only \$202.50 plus \$4.05 shipping (Digitronics, PO. Box 206, Villanova, PA 19085; phone 215-459-4493).

DUNE SYSTEMS

Buy their 64/128 Chip Checker at **\$10** off its \$159 list price—only \$149. Or buy their PC Chip Checker at **\$15** off—only \$244. Add \$4.00 for shipping (Dune Systems, 2603 Willa Drive, St. Joseph, MI 49085; phone 616-983-2352).

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

5% discount on every order of \$50 or more, plus free shipping (Creative Computers, 4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260; phone 213-370-2009).

SOGWAP

Buy *Big Blue Reader* at **20% off**. For the 128 version, pay \$35.95 (list price \$44.95); for the 64 version, pay \$23.95 (list price \$29.95) (SOGWAP, 115 Bellmont Road, Decatur, IN 46733; phone 219-724-3900).

P.A.V.Y.

Buy Landmark, The Computer Reference Bible for \$119.95-**\$10 off** their special fall price of \$129.95 (P.A.V.Y., P.O. Box 1584, Ballwin, MO 63022; phone 314-527-4505).

🗆 Er	nclosed	is \$771.49	(\$759.99	plus
\$11.5	0 shippi	ng in Cont	inental US	S) for
your	65 meg	abyte ha	rd drive.	

N	А	M	E.	

ADDRESS_

CITY_	STATEZIP
	Send coupon to:
	Pioneer Computing
Ahoy.	Access Club Clipper Offer
246	9 East 7000 South, #200
S	alt Lake City, UT 84121

Here are four more outlets offering discounts to holders of the *Ahoy!* Access Card. (For a complete listing, log onto our bulletin board or send a SASE to the *Ahoy!* Access Club, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street – Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.)

The Quantum Leap

4214 Arden Way San Diego, CA 92103 Phone: 619-692-0809 30% discount on Commodore, Apple, and IBM software.

A&R Computer World

1903 Avenue U Brooklyn, NY 11229 10% discount on all merchandise sold.

Delaware Electronics

2086 New Castle Avenue New Castle, DE 19709 Phone: 302-654-7262 10% discount on all Amiga hardware and software

Eco Productions

RR 2, Box 1182 Putney, VT 05346 Phone: 802-387-4788 10% discount on an Amiga.

Show this page to your local computer dealer. If he agrees to offer our card holders a 10% discount or other special consideration, he'll be listed in the *Clipper*—and you'll get three free issues of this magazine added onto your subscription.

□ Enclosed is my prepayment of \$149.95 (via check, money order, or credit card) for the FSD-2 Excelerator Plus disk drive, which entitles me to free shipping.

NAME_

ADDRESS_

CITY____STATE__ZIP___ Send coupon to: Lyco Computer Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore, PA 17740

 □ Enclosed is my order for \$75 or more. Send me a free copy of Free Spirit's C-64 *Christmas Classics*.
 □ Enclosed is my order for \$100 or more. Send me a free copy of Free Spirit's Amiga *Christmas Classics*.

NAME_

ADDRESS_

CITY____STATE__ZIP___ Send coupon to: Briwall Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 129, 56 Noble Street Kutztown, PA 19530

□ Send me the *Color Splitter* at 25% off the advertised price of \$99.95. Enclosed is my payment of \$75.00.

NAME_

ADDRESS.

CITY_____STATE__ZIP____ Send coupon to: SunRize Industries Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer 3801 Old College Road Bryan, TX 77801

□ Enclosed is \$15.00. Send me the complete SPOCPD collection (normally sold at \$20.00).

NAME_

ADDRESS_

CITY____STATE__ZIP___ Send coupon to: SPOC Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer Box 299 Kiowa, OK 74553

□ I've enclosed the Q-Link coupon on page 6 of the January Ahoy! along with this one. Send me my free Rab- bitjack's Casino Game Disk.
NAME
ADDRESS
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
Send coupon to:
Q-Link
Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22180
Enclosed is my order for the Over-
Drive hard disk controller or the Sub-
System expansion chassis, with free
shipping included. If ordering by cre-
dit card, I understand that the sur-
charge will be waived. If not ordering
by credit card, my check or money
order is enclosed.
NAME
ADDRESS
ADDRESS
ADDRESS
ADDRESS
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to:
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for <i>Ra- piDOS</i> or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes-
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes- sional. Send me your Parallel Utilities
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes- sional. Send me your Parallel Utilities disk (a \$25 retail value) free.
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes- sional. Send me your Parallel Utilities disk (a \$25 retail value) free.
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for <i>Ra- piDOS</i> , or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for <i>RapiDOS Profes- sional</i> . Send me your <i>Parallel Utilities</i> disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for <i>Ra- piDOS</i> , or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for <i>RapiDOS Profes- sional</i> . Send me your <i>Parallel Utilities</i> disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for <i>Ra- piDOS</i> , or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for <i>RapiDOS Profes- sional</i> . Send me your <i>Parallel Utilities</i> disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for <i>Ra- piDOS</i> , or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for <i>RapiDOS Profes- sional</i> . Send me your <i>Parallel Utilities</i> disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes- sional. Send me your Parallel Utilities disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for <i>Ra- piDOS</i> , or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for <i>RapiDOS Profes- sional</i> . Send me your <i>Parallel Utilities</i> disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to:
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes- sional. Send me your Parallel Utilities disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Chip Level Designs
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes- sional. Send me your Parallel Utilities disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Chip Level Designs Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for Ra- piDOS, or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for RapiDOS Profes- sional. Send me your Parallel Utilities disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Chip Level Designs Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 603
ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Pacific Peripherals Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 14575 Fremont, CA 94539 Enclosed is my payment of \$52.95 (\$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping) for <i>Ra- piDOS</i> , or \$102.95 (\$99.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping) for <i>RapiDOS Profes- sional</i> . Send me your <i>Parallel Utilities</i> disk (a \$25 retail value) free. NAME ADDRESS CITYSTATEZIP Send coupon to: Chip Level Designs Ahoy! Access Club Clipper Offer P.O. Box 603 Astoria, OR 97103-0603

www.commodore.

E

FI

C

V

TI

R

W

B

FI



CONTENTS

DEPARTMENTS

b

ver

iub-

cre-

sur-

ring ney

er

2.95

Ra-

3.00

fes-

ties

er

! 7	View from the Bridge of the January issue of Ahoy!
re world.	cuttlebuttnews from the four corners of the Commodore world
owledge. 38	ips Ahoy!an Olympic-sized pool of programming knowledge.
49	commodaresstill agonizingly difficult after five years.
down. 55	leviewswe put our 2¢ in before you put your dollars down.
library. 61	Program Listingsessential additions to your program library.
ders. 74	lotsamnotes from the real bosses at Ahoy!-our readers.
down. 5 library. 6 ders. 7	Program Listings essential additions to your program library. Program notes from the real bosses at Ahoy!—our readers.

FEATURES

> *Includes programs: Fractal Decoder (for the C-128) and Solver (for the C-64)

PROGRAMS

128	BASIC	Scroller	by Shawn	K.	Smith					27
Editi	ng your	program	listing no	lon	ger has	to be	a one	way	street.	

Flag Hunt for the C-64 by John Fedor	
Capture the Flag played rough-with bulle	ets and hand to hand combat.

Vanish for the C-128 by Earl Kanady	45
The fun never fades in this 3-D perspective projectile-dodging game.	

Revolver for the C-128 by	Earl Kanady		46
Write multicolor animation p	rograms 1-2 blo	ocks of disk space long.	

Bug Repellents for the C-64 and C-128 by Buck Childress 62

Cover art by James Regan and Steven Sellors; photography by Michael R. Davila

President Michael Schneider

> Publisher David Allikas

Executive Editor Michael R. Davila

Art and Production Director Laura Palmeri

> Senior Editor Richard Curcio

Consulting Editors Morton Kevelson Tim Moriarty Dale Rupert

Entertainment Editor Arnie Katz

Production Manager Mark Kammerer

Art Production Christopher W. Carter

Circulation Director W. Charles Squires

Director of Promotion Trisha Clark

Promotion Art Director Stacy Miller

> Controller Dan Tunick

Advertising Representative JE Publishers' Representative 6855 Santa Monica Blvd. Suite 200 Los Angeles, CA 90038 (213) 467-2266 Boston (617) 437-7628 Dallas (214) 660-2253 New York (212) 724-7767 Chicago (312) 445-2489 Denver (303) 595-4331 San Francisco (415) 864-3252

JANUARY 1989

Ahoy! (ISSN #8750-4383) is published monthly except March, May, July, and September by Ion International Inc., 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Subscription rate: 8 issues for \$16.95, 24 issues for \$31.95 (Canada and elsewhere \$22.95 and \$42.95 respectively). Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and additional mailing offices. ^o 1989 by Ion International Inc. All rights reserved. ^o under Universal International and Pan American Copyright conventions. Reproduction of editorial or pictorial content in any manner is prohibited. No responsibility can be accepted for unsolicited material. Postmaster, send address changes to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th Street, Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Direct all address changes or matters concerning your subscription to Ahoy!, P.O. Box #341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054 (phone: 815-734-4151). All editorial inquiries and products for review should be sent to Ahoy!, 45 W. 34th St., Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

ISSUE NO. 61

C-www.commodore.ca

TOTAL BACK UP POWER TAKES ACTION REPLAY IV THE UITIMATE UTILITIES/BACK-UP CARTRIDGE FOR THE 64/128

· Action Replay allows you to Freeze the action of any memory Resident Program and make a complete back-up to disk or tape - but thats not all Just compare these features

Simple Operation Just press the button at any point and make a complete back up of any' memory resident program to tape or disk

Turbo Reload. All back ups reload completely independantly of the cartridge at Turbo speed.

Sprite Monitor: View the Sprite set from the frozen . program - save the Sprite - transfer Sprites from one game to another. Wipe out Sprites, view the animation on screen Create custom programs.

Sprite Killer. Effective on most programs - make yourself invincible. Disable Sprite/Sprite/Backround collisions

Unique Picture Save Freeze and save any Hires Screen to tape or disk. Saved in Koala, Blazing Paddles Format

UNIQUE FEATURES:

WARP 25

Loads SOK in under 5 seconds!! it true action replay festures "Burp 25" the world's fas is serial farms. A typical backup will relead in under 5

Storada.
No additional hardware required No special formats
Super reliable Remember this is not a system where files have to be converted - with action replay you simply ward directly into Warp 25 status - reload in second. Backup all your existing programs to load at unbelevable speed! Beckup AN has no hoad rem it can also load commercial disks directly at 25 times speed.
Tais is unsigns to Action Replay!
Warp Save/Load Available straight from Basic.

Plus unique Code

Cracker Monitor Prese any program and enter a full machine code monitor Phil Monitor Peatures — Disassemble, Hex, Pind, Jump. Compare, Replace, The Way Scrout, Bull Disk Load Swav, Printer Support etc. In fact all usual monitor commands plus a few others Decause of Action Replay's on Board Ban the Prosen program can be looked at in the BNTRETY — In it's Prosen state. That means Wide Ban, 2cro Page dc. and remember you see the code in it's Prozen state not in a Beset state as with competitors products. Becaust the program at any point Mice Construction — An absolute must for the program Hacker — make changes and use your pressive instantion

mpa etor cient compacting 3 programs per disk if you use both cides. and saved as a single

atibility A host of additional commands: ppend, Old, Delete, Linesave, Printon

Screen Dump; Print out any Screen to Host or Printers. 16 Gray Scales, Double size print options.

Unstoppable Reset: Reset button to Rectrieve stem and Reset even so called Unstoppable Sys Programs

Fully Compatible: Works with 1541/C, 1581, 1571 and Datacassette with O64, 128, 128D (in 64 Mode)

Compatible: With Fast DOS and Turbo Rom Systems Disk Utilities: Fast Format, Directory, List, Run and many other key commands are operated by Function Кеув

Unique Restart: Remember all of these utilities are available at one time from an integrated operating system. A running programme can be Frozen to enter any Utility and the program is restarted at the touch of a kny..., without computing a key - without corruption.

IS1 Logic Processor: This is where Action Replay IV gets it's power. A special custom LS1 chip designed to process the logic necessary for this unmatched Freeze/Restart power. No other cartridge has this power!

ONLY

ORDERS 1-800-782-9110

on this number

NOTE: - Technical or any other type of

Enquiry cannot be answered by the staff

Action Replay **Graphics Support Disk**

alp take advantage of action replay's unique power to freeze acreen and save it into your lawarite graphice package we prepared a ratie of graphic support facilities. Forese Unserv (was acreent in a sidle show sequence -tick control simple to use • Massage Maker Add sortelling ages to your asseved acreens with music, were away to use. Presprite A full sprite editor: modify/sawr/load feature, full edit lines. • Ben Less Explose sections of any away to create to full including forcter - Superb fun and very useful.

ONLY \$19.99

CUSTOMER SERVICE

(702) 454-7700

CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD

Take full advantage of Action Replay or Final Cartridge screen dump features with this centro

lead. Connects user port to any full size Epson compatible printer.

ONLY \$18.99

SUPERCRUNCHER

A utility to turn your Action Replay into a super powerful program compactor. Reduce programs by up to 50% I Save disk space and loading times. Can even furthe compact programs already orunolied by Action Replay's rther

ONLY \$9.99



PACIFIC TIME

EXTRA SHIPPING REOD.

VI

č

DATEL COMPUTERS



FINAL CARTRIDGE III

Give your D64/168 an "Snips Look-Allow" environment. Pail down windows/none. PFURs hips ange of milites all built into this one cartridge... including. Provence option to freeze and copy most any pemory resident program. Pail machine offence with all the usual commands and nore. Pail stoker frieds. Pais toker effects. Pais toker offends. Pais toker of toks. Pais toker of toks. desktools etc. etc. Pinal Cartridge 3 is a superb utilities cartridge with an added bonus of a freezer function.



The ultimate disk toolkit for the 1564/1681 A disk toolkit is an absolute must for the serious disk hacker: Toolkit Vi has more features than most for less. DISK DOCTOR V2. — Read and write any track and sector including crites and renumbered tracks. Repair damaged sectors. Look underneath read errors. HEADER/GAP EDTOR. — Decodes and displays ALL header

Bestorn Look undernach ned errors.
 HEADER/GAP EDITOR - Decodes and displays ALL header information including off types and header gap. Rewrite the sector Look gap.
 BRADER/GAP EDITOR - Decodes and header gap. Rewrite the entire header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edits any control header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edits any control header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edits any control header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edits any control header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edits any control header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edits any control header and header gap. Renumber sectors and header header head gap. Also and header header and header header

FAST FILE COPY - Selective file copy. Works at up to 6 times

normal speed. PORMATTER - 10 second format an entire disk or format say individual track or half track 0 to 41. Bedefine any of 30 parameters to create or reversate unique disk formate. BERGE EDIT - Quickly find and recrease all read errors including extre and renumbered tracks or sectors and half tracks from 0 to 41. Even recreased data under errors and dism you to redifien gay necesary traggameters.

ONLY \$14.99



DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

The new sampler allows you to record any sound digitally into memory and then replay it with assounding effects. Flayback forwards/backwards with echo/reverb/ring

Pull 8 bit D to A & ADC conversion. Midi compatible with suitable Midi interface

(see Ad') Pull sound editing and realtime effects menu with

Powerful sequencer plus load/save functions Line In/Mic In/Line Out/Feedback controls.

ONLY \$89.99



MIDI 64 Full specification MIDI interface at a realistic Price.
 MIDI IN
 MIDI OUT
 MIDI THRU Compatible with most leading MIDI software.

ONLY \$49.99

MUMMINI **ROM II** Turbo Rom II is a replacement for the actual kernal inside

TURBO

your 64. It provides superfast load/save routines. Loads/Saves most programs at 5-6 times normal speed.
 Improved DOS support including 10 sec

Programmed function keys:- load, directory, old, etc. Return to normal kernal at flick of a

FCOPY - 250 block file copier.

FLOAD - special I/O loader. Plus lots more.

Pitted in minutes - no soldering usually required. (On some 64's the old ROM may have be desoldered). ONLY \$24.99



256K SUPEROM EXPAND

Now you can select from any of 8 32K EPROMs 8 sockets to accept upto a 32K EPROM in each. On board operating system - no programs to load

Program your own EPROMs using our EPROM programme

No need to have loads of cartridges - just make a selection from the Superom menu.

Directory of utilities on power up.

Fully menu driven on power up.

Select any slot under software controls. Unique EPROM generator feature will take your own programs - basic or m/c and turn them into autostart EPROMs. (EPROM burner required)

Accepts 2764/27128/27256 EPROMs. ONLY \$49.99



EPROMMER

6ATM

A top quality, easy to use EPROM programmer for the 64/128.

Pully menu driven software/hardware package makes programming/reading/verifying/ copying EPROM's simplicity itself. Will program 27256 chips. 12.5, 21 or

25

Fits into user port for maximum com-patibility with cartridges/Superom Board etc. Pull feature system - all functions covered including device check/verify. We believe Eprommer 64 is the most com-prehensive, most friendly and best value for money programmer available for the 64/128. Ideal companion for Superom Board. Cartridge development System, our kernal expanders or indeed any ERPOM base

Comes complete with instructions - plus the cartridge handbook.





DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBL 3 14

The most powerful disk nibbler available anywhere, at any price!

Burst Nibbler is actually a two part system - a software package and a parallel cable to connect the 1541/1570/1571 to 64/128 (state type).

What gives Burst Nibbler its power? Conventional nibblers have to decode the data from the disk before it can transfer it using the serial bus — when non standard data is encountered they are beat. Burst Nibbler transfers data as raw GCR code via the parallel cable without the need to decode it so you get a perfect copy of the original

- Will nibble upto 41 tracks. Copy a whole disk in under 2 minutes. Full instructions.
 Regular updates we always ship the latest. Fitted in minutes no soldering usually required.
 Full cr¹₂ tracks. No need to buy parallel cable if you have Professional DOS etc.
- Cable has throughbus extension for other add ons.

ONLY \$39.99 COMPLETE CABLE ONLY \$19.99 SOFTWARE ONLY \$19.99 **BURST NIBBLER PARAMETER DISK**

Burst Nibbler is the most powerful Nibbler around - but even the best can be better This disk contains dozens of parameters specially written for the protection schemes impossible to Nibble. These are making 'V max' and Rapidok' and include titles units as 'Defender of the Orewn' cantitate to. I Replacity updated to include any new titles. This disk is by no means a necessity - the standard Burst Nibbler will copy 96% of software as is - if you want to go to the limits, this is the

ONLY \$14.99

-

SMART CART

NOW YOU CAN HAVE A 32K CARTRIDGE LIKE ROM!

LIKE ROMI 32K pseudo ROM - battery backed to last up to 2 years (lithium battery). Simply load the program you require -then flick the switch. The cartridge then acts like a ROM cartridge and can even be

Make your own cartridges - even auto start types, without the need for an Eprom

Can be switched in/out via software. I/02 slot open for special programming



DUPLIKATOR

Puplicator is a mass disk copier ideal for clubs, user props etc.
 Comes with 256K on board RAM and it's own built-in operating system — no software to load.
 Makes entries becomes Makes entries and can cope with standard disk grove 21-30. Open upto 40 tracks and can cope with standard disk grove 21-30. Open upto effective method of mass duplication watable





EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

Similare extra low profile unit - only 6' long! To quality NBC drive mechanism. Throughport allows daisynchaning other drives. A subpriby stylet case finished in aniga colours. P July compabile. I mag unformatiod capacity. Good length cable for positioning on your desk sc. Complete - no more to buy.

ONLY \$169.99 SINGLE ONLY \$299.99 DUAL



Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/ 1000 (Please state model). Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music). Midi In - Midi Out x 3 -Midi Thru. Fully Opto Isolated/Full MIDI. ONLY \$59.99

3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE, UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121 C+www.commodore.ca



Add \$4.00 Shipping/Handling CHECKS/MONEY ORDER/CODS ACCEPTED

to 5pm

-

of the second

project. ONLY



burn

DATEL COMPUTERS





There's so much to do on Q-Link, it can't all fit into this ad. For that, you'll need our full-color program guide, with a complete calendar of events and activities. And you'll get that free from Q-Link every month.

Getting into Q-Link.

You'll love being a member of Q-Link. You pay only \$9.95 a month (and any local phone charges) for "Basic" service, which includes unlimited access to the latest news, sports, and entertainment information. Even a full-featured encyclopedia. We also offer "Plus" services such as shopping and travel reservations for only 8¢ per minute extra.

It's time you and your Commodore got out and talked to more interesting people than just each other. And on Q-Link, it couldn't be easier.

Welcome to Q-Link.

You and your Commodore[®] probably have a very good relationship. But even the best relationships need to grow. That's why there's Q-Link.

Q-Link connects you with tens of thousands of friendly, interesting people all over the country. Share stories, talk shop, tell jokes, or just shoot the breeze with them in a whole new way. On your Commodore.

When you and your Commodore start talking to the rest of the world with Q-Link, exciting things start to happen. Things that are sure to improve your relationship. Like playing the latest interactive, fullcolor games. Taking college courses. Accessing over 15,000 software programs. Enjoying guest speakers on a wide range of topics.

And Q-Link gives you a direct connection to the experts at Commodore headquarters as well as the major software publishers – a Q-Link exclusive.

ar construct or famous bandword		
Free mo To join now, please complet Q-Link, 8619 Westwood Center	dem. e and mail Drive, Vie	Free software. I this coupon to: enna, VA 22180.
☐ I need a modem. Send free Commodore 300 baud moder (model 1660) and my free O-Link Starter Kit. Enclosed is \$39.80 for first 4 months of "Basic" member	me a m my ship.	☐ I already have a modem. Send me my free Starter Kit. Enclosed is \$9.95 for my first month's "Basic" membership.
Name	N	Martin Contraction
Street Address	riease print)	
(No P.O. Boxes)		
City Sta	te	Zip
Phone (Statistical
□ Please charge my credit card: □ MasterCard	U Visa	Check enclosed
Account #	1	Exp. Date
Signature		

1-800-782-2278 Ext. 1697

Add new life to your Commodore:

hink fast-what were you doing five years ago this month?

IEW FROM THE BRIDG

When you work in publishing, a question like that is easy to answer. Five years ago from the time we write these words, we were putting the final touches on the first edition of a new magazine. And five years ago from the time you read these same words, the first issue of *Ahoy!* went on sale.

Though it probably didn't show, editors Tim Moriarty, Bob Sodaro, and the undersigned spent the better part of three months planning and assembling that premier issue – sort of a "spare time" project in between editions of Videogaming & Computergaming Illustrated. Our early evening sessions were frequently interrupted by an engineer named Morton Kevelson who would ride the subway up after work, loaded down with half-inch thick stacks of fanfold paper he called reviews and carousels full of color slides of disemboweled hardware. Programmers David Barron, Michael Kleinert, and Pete Lobl, whose combined ages would barely qualify them to run for President, hung around after school and answered some of the three Ahoy! editors' more complex technical questions, like: "How do you turn the C-64 on?" Richard Herring, Dale Rupert, and others lent

their expertise from afar. Somehow, that first issue went off to the printer, and the staff wondered—would it fly? (Or "sail," as we immediately corrected ourselves.) All except for Michael Schneider, who spent a lot of time reading sales reports on the Commodore 64—and smiling.

Our first cover story, titled "Can the 64 Crack the Peanut?" concerned the threat posed to Commodore by IBM's coming entry in the home computer market. (Historical postscript: HA!) The issue also featured our first programs-the Multi-Draw 64 graphics system and the Interrupt Music Maker/Editor. If you wanted to use either program, you had a hard way to go. You couldn't buy them from us on disk (though you probably didn't own a disk drive anyway). There was no Bug Repellent to help you out (not until Issue 4). It occurred to no one to print our phone number in case readers encountered problems. And, yes, there were problems-a nasty bug in each program.

Also in that issue-the first *Rupert Report*, titled "Don't Curse that Cursor!"; fourteen pages of new products; nine pages of reviews; the first *Commodares* (and the only one not written by Dale Rupert); an editorial by Ben Bova; and articles on C-64 memory and sequential file programming.

Readers who joined us much later can't imagine how exciting those early months were. It seemed that every month brought news of yet another product that took the 64 someplace no one had ever imagined it could go. Remember the advent of speech synthesizers? Dual and one megabyte disk drives? Hardware attachments for applications like weather forecasting, home security, and stress management?

It's true that today's home computers make daily strides that dwarf anything in the C-64's history. But if you were there, you understand why watching the progress of the Amiga or the Macintosh could never be as exciting as growing up with the 64.

We are deeply honored by the role you've allowed us to play in that growing process. Chronicling the progress of the Commodore home computers these past five years has been exciting; the sense that our efforts are appreciated, gleaned from thousands of letters and phone calls, has been gratifying.

Fortunately, the 64 and 128 are still going places where no one imagined they could – and we wouldn't miss it (or the chance to tell you about it) for the world! – *David Allikas*



Save even more on top of the already money-saving subscription rates for *Ahoy*! and the *Ahoy*! program disk!

If you subscribe to the *Ahoy! Disk Magazine* – magazine and disk packaged together – you'll receive the two at substantial savings over the individual subscription prices!

YEARLY SINGLE ISSUE PRICE		SEPAR SUBSCRI	ATE PTION	AHOY
(8 ISSU	JES)	PRICE (8 1	ISSUES)	
Magazine:	\$23.60	Magazine:	\$16.95	8 13
Disk:	\$71.60	Disk:	\$52.95	1 1
TOTAL:	\$95.20	TOTAL:	\$69.90	-



Use the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 of this magazine to subscribe. (Canadian and foreign prices are higher.)

The Ahoy! Disk Magazine is also available at most newsstands, as well as Waldenbooks, B. Dalton's, and other fine software outlets.



AHOY! 7

SECURITY SYSTEM • MIDI PROCESSOR • PSYCHOLOGY SOFTWARE • MINIMODEM • TAX PROGRAM UPDATE • ERASEABLE LABELS • READING HELP • GAMES FROM KONAMI, DISCOVERY, MASTERTRONIC • PRINTER GEOS CHART MAKER . FAX ON COMPUSERVE . AD&D UTILITY

CUTTLEPUTT

READING HELP

Readup has released the second in its series of Supplemental Diskettes for use with their Accelerated Reader reading comprehension program. Like the previous installment (Diskette 101-150), Diskette 151-200 contains tests for 50 books for second to sixth graders. The Supplemental Diskettes are available to present users or new purchasers of the Accelerated Reader for \$50 each. The entire Accelerated Reader package for the C-64 lists for \$300.

Readup Inc., 800-338-4204 or 715-887-2333 (see address list, page 14). Circle #230 on Reader Service

COMPUTER ON PATROL

Total Security (\$29.95) allows the 64 or 128 to be used as an alarm system. Up to 10 sensors (not included, but readily available at electronics stores) can be wired to a joystick cord to detect entry, serve as temperature alarms, etc. The program sounds an audible alarm over the monitor speaker and dials any two phone numbers (modem required) when a violation occurs, and also prints out the time and area of the violation.

Megasoft Canada, 705-746-8081 (see address list, page 14). Circle #227 on Reader Service Card

ANOTHER RETURN

Nothing is certain in life except death, taxes, and a new version of Taxaid. For the eighth consecutive year, the income tax preparation program for the C-64, 128, and Plus/4 has been updated, this time to include all the current tax law changes for tax year 1988. The program prepares IRS Form 1040, Schedules A-E and SE, and Form 2441 (Child Care). Calculations are automatic, and all tax tables are built in. Printout is in IRS-approved format on plain

The second supplemental disk for The Accelerated Reader contains tests for 50 children's books. Among the titles included are Socks, The TV Kid. Ramona Forever, Stuart Little, Justin and the Best Biscuits in the World, 4B Goes Wild, The Comeback Dog. and The Castle in the Attic.

BASIC READING THE a envie hone

paper. Price is \$49.95; updates for 1989 will be available for \$18.00.

Taxaid Software, Inc., 218-834-5012

(see address list, page 14). Circle #228 on Reader Service Card

MODERN MIDI

RTX8, a MIDI processor for the C-64, is now available in version 5.0. Designed for the live performance musician who needs simultaneous multichannel access from a single MIDI keyboard, the program includes a utility for live patch number translation, "panic buttons," MIDI data monitor, and other features. The program will run with any MIDI keyboard with any number of multitimbral synthesizers connected to a C-64 with a standard MIDI interface.

Realtime Music Publishing (see address list, page 14). Circle #229 on Reader Service Card

SMALL TALK

The direct connect, Hayes- and 1670compatible Minimodem-C can run virtually any terminal software for the 64 or 128. The 300/1200 baud unit, which measures only 5 x 2.75 x 0.75", sports a complete set of status indicator lights. The Hayes AT command set is supported and software-selectable; default settings are switchable via internal DIP switches. "S" register status and result codes, plus several modes of autotest.

DESIGNS PRESENTS CHIP LEVEL 128 mode &

CP/M version now HE SUPER-FAST PARALLEL DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DISK DRIVE!

- All disk access is handled at super-fast parallel speed! (LOAD, SAVE, directory, SEQ & REL files, scratch, validate, format).
- Designed to support multiple drive systems. •Parallel Centronics printer support with file
- spooling capability.
- Many useful, timesaving features (DOS) Wedge, screen dump, resident monitor). No loss of compatibility.
- Far too many features to list in this ad . . . and perhaps in this magazine!
- (Call or write to get all the details!)

... and if you want the ultimate, get RapiDOS Professional!

- Gives even faster disk access!
- Uses 8k RAM track buffering and hardware GCR conversion!
- Provides 40 track extension (749 blocks free!) Adds 20 new disk commands (i.e., lock files, change disk name).

Here's what people are saying about RapiDOS:

Mike J. Henry (Basement Boys Software) - "It's amazing how incredibly fast it is, I'm impressed!" Mitch S. (Eaglesoft Inc.) - "Very fast, very reliable, and very compatible. I love it!" J.F. Jones (ADP) - "Superbases' speed is increased greatly, and it's now a dream to use!"

Function	Normal DOS	RapiDOS	RapiDOS Pro	Your System
Load 202 blocks	128 sec.	15 sec.	3 sec.	
Save 202 blocks	196 sec.	98 sec.	8 sec.	No. of Contract
Format 35 tracks	90 sec.	24 sec.	18 sec.	

Compare these speeds with your current system and see why RapiDOS puts the C-64 into a different league!

RapiDOS requires a socketed kernal ROM U4, and is available in versions for the 64c, 128 in 64 mode, and 1541c (please specify when ordering). RapiDOS is easily upgradeable to the Professional Version. RapiDOS Professional drive controller is (c) '87 mts data GbR, the creators of the best European parallel systems.

At these affordable prices no C-64 owner should be without RapiDOS! \$99.95

RapiDOS \$49.95 RapiDOS Professional

MASS DUPLICATOR 1541

- •For the C64/128 with a single 1541 disk drive.
- 15 second, 4 pass backup for standard disks!
- 25 second full GCR Super Nibbler, the most powerful yet!
- •9 second disk format!
- Fast loader!

\$32.95 Quick installation.

Can be upgraded to RapiDOS

MASS DUPLICATOR MSD

- A must for any MSD SD-2 owner.
- •15 second standard disk backup!
- •18 second full GCR Quick Nibbler!
- •9 second disk format! \$25.95

MSD AUTO COPY ROM

- Adds new Fast Backup commands!
- •Turns the MSD SD-2 into a dedicated copying drive (no computer needed). \$29.95

C-64 BURST-ROM

- ·Gives the 64 'Burst Mode' when used with a 1571 or 1581 disk drive!
- Loads 100 blocks in 6 seconds on a 1571, 4 seconds on a 1581!
- ·Fast directory, SEQ, and REL file access!
- Built in DOS wedge!
- Simple installation.
- (Kernal ROM U4 must be socketed) \$39.95

C-128 BURST-ROM

- . Lets the 128 run at 'Burst' speed when in 64 mode!
- ·Provides the same features as the C-64 Burst-ROM! \$49.95

STILL TO COME

- MSD SD-1 Fast Copier!
- 1571 Mass Duplicator!
- 1581 Utility Pack!

TURBO 64

- ·Speed-up cartridge for the C-64, just plug it in!
- Adjust the clock rate from 100 khz (1/10 normal) to 4 mhz (4x normal)!
- •Uses 8/16 bit 65816 microprocessor (same as the Apple][gs... but twice as fast)!
- ·Spread sheets, BASIC, flight sims, graphics, and now GEOS ... all are accelerated! \$199.95





Minimodem-C has all the features of many larger units, but the 5 x 2.75 x 0.75" unit fits neatly behind the computer, occupying almost no desk space.

are also standard. Line responses can be heard through the built-in piezo speaker. Operational modes include 2 wire full duplex, auto dial, auto answer, auto redial, busy tone detect, and dial tone detect.

The \$74.95 price includes Multiterm software and a free trial hour on CompuServe. A two-week trial and a oneyear warranty are also given.

Aprotek, 805-482-3604 (see address list, page 14). Circle #234 on Reader Service Card

CHART WITH GEOS

geoChart (\$29.95) allows you to import data from any GEOS program (GEOS 1.2/1.3/2.0, GEOS 128, geoFile, geoCalc, etc.) to create charts. Nine types are available, including pie, unibar, area, point, line, column, bar, scatter point, and scatter line; chart type can be changed without reentering data. Up to 80 values can be charted (4 data series of 20 points each), or more via a mechanism for selecting subsets of values to plot. 32 fill patterns are provided for pie, area, unibar, bar, and column charts, along with 4 marker types for scatter point and scatter line charts. Text and percentage values can be displayed or hidden.

Berkeley Softworks, 415-644-0883 (see address list, page 14). Circle #256 on Reader Service Card

FAX ON FILE

Users of CompuServe's EasyPlex

10 AHOY! and InfoPlex electronic mail services can now send messages directly from their computers to facsimile machines anywhere in the world, without having to produce a printed document first. Price within the 50 states is 75¢ for the first 1000 characters and 25¢ for each additional 1000 characters (50,000 character limit on EasyPlex). International prices are based on the destination country and the length of the message.

CompuServe, 614-457-8600 (see address list, page 14). Circle #257 on Reader Service Card

DISK LABEL KIT

Erase-a-Label eliminates the need to peel outdated labels off your diskettes. You affix one of the super-adhesive, curlproof labels to your disk, and write on it with the special pen provided. When it comes time to change the information on your label, the ink wipes off with a dab of alcohol.

Erase-a-Label, 214-387-9303 (see address list, page 14). Circle #233 on Reader Service Card

CLEAR THE WATERS

If you've found Strategic Simulations' Pool of Radiance to be about as clear as Boston Harbor, a new clue book can help you with this first in SSI's series of AD&D-based fantasy role-playing games. The book is a complete player's guide with maps of every location in the game, and descriptions of all major encounters, as well as passwords, mazes, and illusions. Included are specific tactics for surviving the game's most challenging encounters, strategies



No more stacking labels so high that you can't squeeze your disk into the drive-with the Erase-a-Label system you can reuse the same one indefinitely.



for successful combat, and information about which combinations of character classes and races make the best adventurers.

Strategic Simulations Inc., 415-964-1353 (see address list, page 14). Circle #258 on Reader Service Card

SHRINKWRAPPED?

The Mindware Catalog consists of 32 pages of psychologically interactive software from various publishers, some of which is available for the C-64. Included are Mind Mirror, IntraCourse, Eliza, and others along those lines. A copy will be sent free upon request.

Mindware Catalog, 408-429-1676 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #232 on

AD&D AID

A utility program for use with the Advanced Dungeons & Dragons board game, Dungeon Master's Assistant, Volume I: Encounters can reduce a Dungeon Master's prep time by several hours per session. The disk contains a database of over 1000 encounters and over 1300 monsters and characters, including all monsters from the AD&D Monster Manuals I and II. DMs can modify the existing data or add their original monsters and encounters to the

Math Football: Fractions lets kids experience all the thrills and AYFP you econds to excitement ansuer of an arithmetic drill while they learn about football. (Wait a second ...

database. Aided by the power of the computer, this program finally makes it possible to utilize the vast number of monsters and encounters created for AD&D play.

Strategic Simulations Inc., 415-964-1353 (see address list, page 14). Circle #259 on Reader Service Card

3¼, 8⅓, 26½...HIKE!

Math Football: Fractions can be played by one or two students at one of four levels: High School (addition and subtraction of fractions), College (addition and subtraction of mixed



Available upon request, The Mindware Catalog offers a comprehensive selection of previously released software of a psychologically interactive nature.

numbers), Pro (multiplication and division of fractions and mixed numbers), and Super Bowl (mixed operations). On each play, the student opts for a running play (easy problem), short pass (medium problem), long pass (hard problem), or punt. Correct answers result in yardage gained, first down, touchdowns, and extra points; incorrect answers, in loss of yards or possession. Teachers can set time limits for answering problems and store up to 200 names on the disk. Available for the C-64 on either 31/2" or 51/4" disk for \$44.95; with backup, \$54.95; class pack (10 disks), \$164.95.

Gamco, 800-351-1404 or 915-267-6327 (see address list, page 14). Circle #231 on Reader Se

GAMES

The latest in Accolade's Avantage series of mid-priced games, Jet Boys (\$14.95) lets one or two players take the role of a jetpack-equipped commando whose mission is to enter and deactivate an enemy-controlled reactor room. First the player must survive numerous waves of attacks by galactic terrorists. In the two-player "cooperative" mode, players pool their resources and fight the bad guys together. There are four levels of play; to advance from each level, the player must destroy a megabeast that blocks the way.

Accolade, 408-296-8400 (see address list, page 14). Circle #236 on Reader Service Card

Adapted for the 64 by Mastertronic, Barbarian makes the player run a gauntlet of over 20 different enemies and traps in more than 300 animation sequences in front of 48 hi-res back-



Night Mission Pinball on the rebound.

ground scenes. After reaching his goal and defeating the all-powerful Necron, the player has to fight his way out of a maze before the Necron's domain crumbles around him.

Mastertronic International, 714-631-1001 (see address list, page 14). rcle #237 on Reader

Fusing fantasy role-playing and arcade action, Times of Lore (\$39.95) embroils the player in continual combat with assassins, wizards, and monsters. Along the way, your hero-for-hire character meets and holds conversations with over 60 unique individuals. The graphically depicted game world includes over 45 different buildings to explore among its cities, towns, towers, and dungeons. The program is said to load 15 times faster than most games, with each of the three game segments completely memory-resident. Play book and full color map are included.

ORIGIN, 603-644-3360 (see address list, page 14). Circle #261 on Reader Service Card

SubLOGIC has re-released Night Mission Pinball, out of print for several years. The game includes ten modes of play, including Easy, Competition, Slow Motion, and Cosmic (warped motion and sound effects).

SubLOGIC, 217-359-8482 (see address list, page 14). Circle #262 on Reader Service Card

Two coin-op conversions to the 64 from Capcom U.S.A.:

The Bionic Commando is a soldier in a future world who is turned into an unstoppable commando by advanced bionics. He must use his power to force a path through the fortress headquarters of the enemy.

Street Fighter stars a pair of martial artists, Ryu and Ken, who travel the globe to take on opponents in Japan, England, America, China, and Thailand. The fighters jump, flip, and stoop to avoid enemy blows, and counter with kicks and punches.

Capcom U.S.A., 408-745-7081 (see address list, page 14). Circle #238 on Reader

on Reader Service Card

In Skyfox II: The Cygnus Conflict (\$29.95) the Terran Federation is once again being threatened by Xenomorphs. The enemy have retreated to the dark space of the Cygnus constellation where they've established starbases. The player must accept the role of Federation Warpwarrior and defend the earth with the advanced Skyfox II warpfighter. The single player game offers varying levels of difficulty and 10 possible battle situations. After each mission, player performance is evaluated by a Mission Summary Screen. Warpwarriors who complete their mission successfully can choose to go on to a new one; those who fail can retry the same one.

Electronic Arts, 415-571-7171 (see address list, page 14). Circle #239 on Reader Service Card

Who Framed Roger Rabbit attempts to recreate the humor and adventure of the film. While trying to stop Judge Doom from destroying Toontown, players must race Benny the Cab through the streets of Tinseltown, retrieve the missing will at the Ink and Paint Club, and use gags to get past the evil weasels at the Gag Factory. Players keep track of their progress with an onscreen map, and receive animated prizes from characters like Jessica Rabbit via a series of reward screens.

A Quick Start Card for easy beginning play and a full-color poster are included.

C

e

p

V

fc

th

fi

e

d

fir

m

lea

ter

ier

ca

of

tro

in

M

gr

su

M

ke

Vc

ter

ly

dr

Buena Vista Software, 818-569-7397 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #240 on Reader Service Card

Typhoon of Steel (\$49.95), sequel to SSI's Panzer Strike!, spans the Pacific, Asian, and European theaters of WWII. Practically every ground weapon used in those theaters is included, from tanks, tank destroyers, and artillery to trucks, mortars, and machine guns. Pillboxes, minefields, dragon's teeth, flamethrowers, and naval gun support are also included. Players can simulate single battles or recreate an entire campaign, with the computer creating maps and determining the type of battles and offensive/defensive missions.

Strategic Simulations Inc., 415-964-(see address list, page 14). 1353 Circle #235 on Reader S

Acquired by Discovery from British-based Electra Software, Better Dead Than Alien (\$34.95) is a humorous space shoot-em-up casting the player as galactic hero Brad Zoom. He must battle endless waves of slithering and crawling aliens, some easily destroyed, some far more dangerous and deadly. A simultaneous two-player mode is included.

Discovery Software, 301-268-9877 (see address list, page 14). ader Service Card Circle #241 on R

Five games coming from Konami during the remainder of 1988 and 1989:

Ajax engages players in aerial combat with jet fighters, tanks, helicopters, ships, and aircraft carriers.

Castlevania pits the player against ghosts, goblins, demons, and the like, culminating in a face to face battle with Count Dracula.

Typhoon of Steel lets players accurately recreate individual battles or full campaigns from the European, Asian, and Pacific theaters of WW II.



NEWS

Metal Gear requires players to steel their nerves for a clash with Vermin CaTaffy, whose weapon of destruction endangers the world.

In *Life Force* players fight with ripple lasers and plutonic missiles to prevent their world from becoming lunch for Zelos, the planet-eating alien.

Π.

d

m

to

te

d

ne

Ie

nd

er

ni

st

th

Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles teams players with the amphibious "heroes in the half shell" of comic book fame to fight off the evil Foot Clan in the sewers of New York.

Konami Inc., 312-595-1443 (see address list, page 14).

Circle #242 on Reader Service Card

To *Escape from Planet X* you must first escape the operating table of the mad Prof. Schism, who plans to let you leave in several jars. From there, the text adventure will lead you through alien jungles, ancient cities, and other locales, culminating with the blowing up of the planet.

The game offers the option of control through voice command when using the Covox Voice Master or Voice Master Jr. The player trains the program to recognize his voice, then issues all commands through the Voice Master microphone, without using the keyboard. The game is included with Voice Master (\$89.95) and Voice Master Jr. (\$49.95), or available separately for \$19.95.

Covox Inc., 503-342-1271 (see address list, page 14). Circle #269 on Reader Service Card



SUBSCRIBE TO Ahoy?'s AmigaUser Making space beside your 64 or 128 for a new Amiga? You'll want make space for Ahoy!'s AmigaUser as well. It's put together by

to make space for *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* as well. It's put together by the same staff that brings you *Ahoy!*, with the same careful attention to the needs of the serious home computerist.

Use the coupon below to order a sample copy, or to subscribe at special money-saving rates.



AHOY! 13

NEWS



Star's NX-2400 Multifont has four resident typefaces, with three more available.

Accolade

550 S. Winchester Blvd. San Jose, CA 95128 Phone: 408-985-1700

Anco Software P.O. Box 292 Burgettstown, PA 15021 Phone: 412-947-3922

Aprotek

1071-A Avenida Acaso Camarillo, CA 93010 Phone: 805-482-3604 **Berkeley Softworks** 2150 Shattuck Avenue Berkeley, CA 94704

Phone: 415-644-0883 **Buena Vista Software** 3800 West Alameda Ave. Burbank, CA 91505 Phone: 818-569-7397

Capcom USA 1283-C Mountain View Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Phone: 408-745-7081

CompuServe 5000 Arlington Center Blvd.

P.O. Box 20212 Columbus, OH 43220 Phone: 614-457-8600

Covox, Inc. 675-D Conger Street Eugene, OR 97402 Phone: 503-342-1271 **Discovery Software** 163 Conduit Street Annapolis, MD 21401 Phone: 301-268-9877

Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 Phone: 415-571-7171 Erase-a-Label 13717 Welch Road Dallas, TX 75244 Phone: 214-387-9303 **Free Spirit** P.O. Box 128 58 Noble Street Kutztown, PA 19530 Phone: 215-683-5609 or 800-552-6777 **Gamco Industries** Box 911 Big Spring, TX 79721 Phone: 1-800-351-1404; in Texas 915-267-6327 IntraCorp Inc. 14160 SW 139th Court Miami, FL 33186 Phone: 305-252-9040 Konami 815 Mittel Drive Wood Dale, IL 60191 Phone: 312-595-1443 Mastertronic Mesa Business Center, Unit 9G 711 West 17th Street Costa Mesa, CA 92627 Phone: 714-631-1001 **MegaSoft** Canada P.O. Box 10

Parry Sound, Ont. P2A 2X2 Canada Phone: 705-746-8081

Companies **Mentioned** in Scuttlebutt

Mindware Catalog 1803 Mission St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060-5296 Phone: 408-429-1676 ORIGIN

136 Harvey Rd., Bldg. B Londonderry, NH 03053 Phone: 603-644-3360

Readup, Inc. P.O. Box 95 Port Edwards, WI 54469 Phone: 715-887-2333

Realtime Music P.O. Box 8144 Loveland, CO 80537

Star Micronics 200 Park Ave., Suite 3510 New York, NY 10166 Phone: 212-986-6770

Strategic Simulations 1046 N. Renstorff Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 Phone: 415-964-1353

SubLOGIC 501 Kenyon Road Champaign, IL 61820 Phone: 217-359-8482

Taxaid Software 606 Second Avenue P.O. Box 100 Two Harbors, MN 55616 Phone: 218-834-5012

Star Micronics, 212-986-6770 (see address list, page 14).

👎www.commodore.ca

Deriving its name from the Atlantic City casino, Trump Castle (\$34.95) includes black jack, roulette, craps, keno, video poker, and nine different slot machines. Included in each package are \$250 worth of discount coupons for use at the hotel and casino.

IntraCorp, 305-252-9040 (see address list, page 14). Circle #270 on Reader Service Card

An alien named Maniax (\$14.95) is the only chance the world has against a dragonlike creature that has enveloped the earth's cities in smoke.

Anco Software, Inc., 412-947-3922 (see address list, page 14). Circle #271 on Reader Service Card

C-128 SKETCHING

Sketchpad 128 (\$29.95) lets users of the C-128 and 1351 mouse create 80 column artwork, slide shows, signs, and posters on a 640 x 200 pixel drawing screen. Features include smooth freehand drawing, 3-D solids (spheres, columns, donuts, spools), shaded fill patterns, Enlarge, Scroll Screen, and Slideshow options, a wide range of drawing tips, and a variety of provided fonts. The program offers 100% compatibility with BASIC 8.0 files, and Print Shop graphics can be utilized directly from Print Shop disks. Users with 64K Video RAM can take advantage of the program's pixel editor, grid maker, and advanced drawing modes (such as Air Brush).

Free Spirit Software, 215-683-5609 (see address list, page 14). Circle #272 on Reader Service Card

NEW PRINTER

Designed for business correspondence, the 24-wire NX-2400 Multi-Font (\$529) prints at 170 cps in draft elite mode and 57 cps in letter quality elite mode. In addition, the printer offers a 360 by 360 dpi graphics resolution. The standard 7K buffer can be expanded to 39K with an optional 32K RAM card. The four resident fonts are Courier, Prestige, Orator, and Script; three more (Letter Gothic, Blippo, and OCR B) can be had through optional font cards. Italic printing is available for all fonts and pitches. The front panel offers selection of paper park and other printer features.

Exciting Sci-Fi Role-Playing for only \$29.95

Every last member of the resistance has either been captured or is closely monitored by the robot patrol. As a new inhabitant of XK-120, you have no police record. You have a chance to locate the central control console and deactivate the robot control system. Not a good chance, but a chance.

This science fiction role-playing game was created by Chuck Bueche, the author of AUTODUEL®. The fast paced action all takes place in an enclosed high-tech city of many levels.

0,

are

d

ft

d

As you hurry along extensive airjet subways and slidewalks, you'll need to solve complex mazes and other intriguing puzzles. The challenges are non-stop and full of surprises.

On your mission, you'll face some 16 types of animated robots. Battle them with weapons like phasers, blasters and time bombs. Confuse them by creating a duplicate image of yourself with the unique holoprojector. Or reprogram them to work for you by mastering the ingenious Directive Override option.



Realistic action allows you to move or climb over objects. Superb graphics on Commodore 64/128!

Cwww.commodore.ca

In 2400 A.D. you step far into the future. But beware. Each step you take could be your last.

Available for: IBM-PC / Tandy / compatibles, Apple II Series, and Commodore 64/128. To get your copy. (1) visit your local retailer, (2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or (3) mail check (U.S. \$) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name and exp. date to ORIGIN 136 -B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053. Price: \$29.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 week for delivery.

PRIGIN



136-B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053 (603) 644-3360





tv

e

Cewww.commodore.ca



2UPIERT REPORT

he 320 by 200 dot image on the high resolution screen represents 64,000 pixels. To store such an image normally requires at least 8000 bytes of data (more if colors are included). This month we will discuss a technique based upon fractal compression by which some very complex images can be represented with as few as 14 floating-point numbers. Watching the images appear from apparent randomness is an interesting experience. The process of encoding your own images can be a true intellectual challenge.

This month's title *Fractal Recreations* is meant to be interpreted two ways. In the first sense, we will discuss algorithms and programs for encoding and recreating complex images which are represented by means of a concise, fractal-compressed storage scheme. In the second sense, you should find (literally) hours of entertainment experimenting with these thought-provoking concepts.

The ideas and algorithms discussed here are derived from a wonderful book, *The Science of Fractal Images* (Springer-Verlag, 1988) edited by Peitgen and Saupe. In particular Chapter 5 of that book written by Michael Barnsley, and an article based upon the same ideas by Barnsley and Alan Sloan in *Byte* magazine (January 1988), provide the details and programming examples which are herein adapted and clarified.

The image-generating program in this article is written for the C-128. C-64 users must provide a high-resolution pixel plotting routine and modify the program accordingly. We have presented programs and procedures in previous *Rupert Reports* which allow C-64 users to plot high-resolution graphics on their machines (see *Ahoy!* June '85, July '85, and January '88), and you should refer to them.

CREATING IMAGES

Having the computer restore compressed images on the screen is the easy part. Select a line number for the RE-STORE statement in line 20 of the program *Fractal Decoder* (on page 69) corresponding to a set of DATA statements for the desired image. Then type RUN.

At first an initialization screen appears. During this time, the computer is calculating the first 100 points of the image without displaying them. The program is determining the approximate range of horizontal and vertical values which are to be plotted. The image will then be automatically scaled to fit the screen.

The main loop of the program continues calculating new points for the specified image, and it plots them on the highresolution (320 by 200) graphics screen. If a point is calculated which would be off the screen, it is displayed at the screen boundary, and the image size calibration values are updated.

If after a while it appears that some of the image is off the screen, you may change the size of the image. Simply press the space bar. The latest image size calibration values are then used to redefine the image size. The old image is erased, and the main loop continues plotting points. Now the entire image (or at least more of it) should fit on the screen.

The points comprising the image appear on the screen in a controlled but random order. How can that be? The general region of the image in which to plot a point is picked at random. The specific point in that region is calculated from the previously plotted point as well as from the values listed in the DATA statement for the image.

The main loop of the program generating these complex images (from lines 440 to 620) is surprisingly simple. Lines 470-510 randomly pick a value of J from 1 to JMAX. JMAX is the number of transformations which define the selected image. JMAX is the first item in the DATA statements for each image.

Each compressed image is stored as a collection of transformations. Each transformation is represented by six numbers. Also, each transformation has a "weighting" or probability associated with it. Thus there are seven numbers given for each transformation. We will investigate transformations later when we learn how to encode an image into this compressed form.

Lines 520-540 use the randomly chosen J value to pick and combine the set of values A(J) through F(J) corresponding to one transformation. The horizontal coordinate of the next point to be plotted is calculated in line 520 (NX). The vertical coordinate is calculated in line 530 (NY). These calculations depend upon the selected transformation coefficients (A(J) - F(J)) as well as the previous X and Y values. The current X and Y values are saved in line 540 for use the next time around.

Line 550 scales the calculated point according to the graphics window size calculated during initialization. Any points which are off the screen are drawn at the edge of the screen. Also in lines 560-590 the minimum or maximum coordinate parameters are updated for any point which lies off the screen.

The point is plotted in line 600. Details of the graphics window calibration and scaling formulas are presented in Windows, Viewports, and a Moebius Strip (Rupert Report, September 1986 Ahoy!). If no key is pressed, the loop start-

Compressed Complex Images By Dale Rupert

ART BY STEVEN SELLORS





Program Submissions Invited Need more info? Call or write for our free catalog

INTERNATIONAL

DEALERS — WE HAVE THE SUPPORT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR!

nday-Friday.

MIMIN

DIJCOVER

KONAMI HITS ARE HEADING HOME.

KUN-D

With our new software, your favorite arcade games come alive



If you own an IBM, Amiga or Commodore computer — Watch out! Because 4 of Konami's most awesome adventures are about to invade.

You'll confront the missions you've dreamed of in Rush 'N Attack, Contra, Jackal and Boot Camp. And you'll find yourself face to face against unequaled challenges, with incredible graphics, awesome music, and sound effects that'll blow you away.

So check out Konami's newest action wherever great software is sold. And be prepared for war.



Kosanie z, aregistered trademais of Kosanie Industry Co. DD Parls 14 Albeit? C. Costa, "Jackoff and Host Comp." are trademarks of Kosanie Inc. 18 Miles Kosanie za uniteriazie Martinae Inc. Amaginaet, are registered trademarks of Commickae Bacaes Mahaines Inc. Sincers Assass vere plantagraphed on an Amagia system

YOU'LL FIND **KONAMI GAMES IN** THESE STRATEGIC LOCATIONS.

BABBAGES

CHILD WORLD AND CHILDREN'S PALACE

ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE

FEDCO STORES

LIONEL KIDDIE CITY, LIONEL PLAYWORLD AND LIONEL TOY WAREHOUSE

TOYS "R" US

WAREHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT

ZAYRE

e

1

(Boston and Washington D.C. Area Stores Only.)

Attention Dealers: For further information on Konami's line of computer games, call customer service at (312) 595-1443.



Only Rush 'N Attack and Contra will be available for Ámiga in 1988. © 1988, Konami Inc. Circle #263 on Reader Service Card

ARIZONA MESA Compute or Play 1000 Fiesta Mall

CALIFORNIA BAKERSFIELD Software Etc 2701 Ming Ave. V. Plaza

CHULA VISTA R & R Software 1048 3rd Ave (619) 426-7011

CITY OF INDUSTRY Software Etc. Pomona Hwy at Azusa FOSTER CITY Home Computing Center 1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd.,

#103 SAN DIEGO Computer Outlet 7940 Silverton Ave. (619) 740-0113

SUNNYVALE HT Electronics 346 W. Maude (408) 737-0900 TORRANCE

The Warehouse 19701 Hamilton Ave (213) 538-2314 CONNECTICUT

DARIEN Walden Software 800 Post Road NEW BRITAIN Romek Home Computer 432 W. Main St.

FLORIDA GAINESVILLE Florida Bookstore 1614 W. University (904) 376-5606 LAUDERDALE LAKES Software City 3700 W. Oakland Park Blvd. (305) 735-6700 PANAMA CITY Gulf Coast Comouters 674 W. 23rd St. PLANTATION Software Software 612 Broward Mall (305) 476-0595

WEST PALM BEACH Computers 4 Rent 2695 N. Military Trail (407) 471-1976 ILLINOIS AURORA Micro-Tech Solutions 991A Aurora Ave. (312) 892-3551 CANTON Blessman's Inc. 175 S. Main CHICAGO Software Plus 6212 N. Western Ave. (312) 338-6100 DANVILLE Data Center 108 N. Vermilion HANOVER PARK

LOVES PARK Union Hall Inc. 6321 N. 2nd St.

W/HEELING Software Plus 731 W. Dundee Rd.

INDIANA PLAINFIELD Simply Software 311 Gordon Dr.

LEXINGTON Computer Dimensions 171 W. Lowry Ln.

SHREVEPORT Discount Computer oftware 544 E. King's Hwy.

MAINE BELFAST

Skylight Software 22 Miller St. (207) 338-1410 CARABOO Mementos 86 Sweden St. (207) 498-3711 WESTBROOK Hands On Computers

861 Main St. (207) 854-1155 MASSACHUSETTS PITTSFIELD Nichols Electronics 274 Wahconah St.

(413) 443-2568 WELLESLY Memory Location 396 Washington St. (617) 237-6846

WORCESTER The Software Shop 22 Front St. (508) 756-6452

MICHIGAN CLAWSON Software Trends 230 S. Main St. CLIO

The Edge Connector 124 North Mill (313) 686-1070 FLINT

I/O Software G-3304A Corunna Rd. GARDEN CITY Soft-House Computer

Center 32647 Ford Rd. (313) 422-6760 TRAVERSE CITY The Software Shop 710 Centre St.

MISSOURI CAPE GIRARDEAU Midwest Computers 203 West Park Mall (314) 339-0022

NEW JERSEY BRIDGEWATER Software Etc. 400 Commons Way WAYNE. Software Etc. Willowbrook Mall

NEW MEXICO ALBUQUERQUE Page One 11200 Montgomery NE

(505) 294-2026 NEW YORK ALBANY Computer Cellar 911 Central Ave. (518) 482-1462 BAY SHORE

Software Etc. 1701 Sunrise Hwy CHEEKTOWAGA Papa's Computerware 2789 Union St. (716) 684-7272

FLUSHING Software Etc. 39-01 Main St.

HIGHLAND FALLS Software Affair 188 Main St. (914) 446-4121 HOLBROOK

Great Escapes 5801 Sunrise Hwy. KENMORE Software Supermarket 3670 Delaware Ave. (716) 873-5321

LATHAM Contemporary Computers 893 Loudan Rd. (518) 783-1088

NEW YORK CITY J&R Music World 23 Park Row (212) 732-8600

Leigh's Computer 1475 Third Ave. (212) 879-6257 RIDGEWOOD **Quo Vadis** 70-20 Fresh Pond Rd.

ROCHESTER Leon's Computer Mart 103 Clinton Ave. (716) 325-2787

SCOTIA Select Software 108 Mohawk Ave. (518) 382-7886

OHIO DAYTON Microtyne 4049 Marshall Rd.

FAIRFIELD Microware Magic 6625 Dixie Hwy. (513) 874-6560

MEDINA Ram-Run Computer Products 891 N. Court (216) 263-4428

PENNSYLVANIA WEST REDDING English's Computers 608 Penn Ave.

RHODE ISLAND WARW/ICK Software Connection 101 W. Natick Rd.

WOONSOCKET Galaxy Computers 332 River St.

TEXAS BEAUMONT Software Rental 2855 Eastex Freeway #D

> FORT WORTH Wedgewood Software 5312 Woodway (817) 292-7353

HOUSTON Floppy Wizard 271 Memorial (713) 461-8660

SAN ANTONIO Computer Experience 5525 Blanco (512) 340-2901

UTAH SALT LAKE CITY Armadillo Brothers 3330 S. State (801) 484-2791

VIRGINIA MARTINSBURG My Software Heaven Meadowlane Plaza Box 2 (304) 263-1228

WOODBRIDGE Virginia Micro Systems 13646 Jefferson Davis Hwy. (703) 491-6502

WASHINGTON

LONGVIEW Software Depot 1310 Oceanbeach Hwy. IYNWOOD

Family Computers 3333 184th St. S.W. (206) 775-3530

PACOMA Nibbles & Bytes 4020 S. Steele St. #105

SEATTLE Omni International Trading Post 3826 Woodland Park Ave. N. (206) 547-6664

VANCOUVER Software Support Int. 2700 N.E. Andreison D13

WISCONSIN JANESVILLE Romeyn Software 2100 E. Milwaukee

MILWAUKEE Computer Software Center 10710 W. Oklahoma

Ave. RACINE Computer Paradise 4901 Washington

Ave.

Software Plus West 2001 Irving Park (312) 837-6900 SPRINGFIELD Illini Software Center 2036 S. McArthur

(312) 520-1717

KENTUCKY

LOUISIANA



FIGURE 1: TRIANGLES

ing at line 460 is repeated.

If the space bar is pressed, line 640 clears the graphics screen and branches to line 380 where the window constants are recalculated according to the current minimum and maximum coordinates found so far. The image is then begun again but at a smaller scale.

Replace the 1000 in line 20 with 2000 through 7000 in turn to generate the different images. Next we will discuss how to represent other images in this compressed format. Then you can add your own DATA statements to the program.

COLLAGES AND TRANSFORMATIONS

We will now look at the procedure which allows us to convert an image of 64,000 pixels into a handful of transformation coefficients. Calculating the transformation coefficients is somewhat more difficult than running the program above to generate the images, but it is definitely manageable. Although there is a significant amount of mathematical theory supporting the process, all we need is the ability to make a collage.

(Note: Collage is an art form in which the image is composed of smaller pieces or objects typically glued to the paper, overlapping one another. We all made autumn leaf collages in kindergarten, didn't we?)

First, find an image which is a suitable candidate to be compressed. The best images are like those presented in the DATA statements of the *Fractal Decoder* program and shown in Figures 1-5.

They may be very complicated images, but more important, they can be approximated by overlaying smaller, similar images (hence the collage concept). We will work an example to show how this is done.

Consider the large triangle shown in Figure 6. Clearly it can be exactly covered by the four smaller, similar triangles I-IV. Three of the small triangles (I-III) have the same orientation (pointing to the right) as the original, and the fourth triangle has been flipped over to point left.

These four triangles correspond to four transformations of the original triangle. A transformation consists of changes in size (called scaling), location (translation), and/or orientation (rotation). By performing one or more of these three operations, we "transform" the original triangle into

24 AHOY!

one of the smaller ones.

Once we have figured out how to make a collage of transformed triangles to closely overlap the original image, we must calculate six numbers which define each transformation. We will calculate these coefficients for one transformation at a time.

The program *Solver* (see page 70) does the mathematical dirty work to calculate the transformation coefficients. It is based upon a program in the book *Numerical Methods for the Personal Computer* by Terry Shoup (Prentice-Hall, 1983). The program solves six simultaneous equations for six variables A-F. We must supply X and Y values for any three points in the original image and the corresponding three sets of X and Y values of the transformed image.

We have arbitrarily defined the height (Y direction) of the original triangle in Figure 6 to be 4 units and the width (X direction) to be 2 units. Any scale will do. The three points L, M, and N correspond to the three vertices (going counter-clockwise) of the original triangle. In triangle I, the corresponding points are identified as L' (read L-prime), M', and N'.

The X and Y coordinates of these six points are fed into Solver, which calculates the transformation coefficients for triangle I. This table summarizes all X,Y coordinates for corresponding sets of points in the original and the four transformed triangles.

Point	Original	1	Ш	III	IV
L	0,0	0,0	1,1	0,2	1,3
M	2,2	1,1	2,2	1,3	0,2
N	0.4	0.2	1.3	0,4	1,1

Notice that for triangle IV, it is assumed that the original triangle was shrunk and then rotated 180 degrees about its center point. Consequently the lower left corner L of the original triangle is at the upper right corner of triangle IV.

(Note: We could also have assumed that the original triangle was just flipped right to left so that its lower left corner is now the lower right corner of triangle IV. Because of symmetry in this example, the resulting images would be the same even if the transformations were different.)

The DATA statements beginning at line 40 of *Solver* store pairs of coordinates for the original image and one of the transformed images. As shown in the listing, the three points of the original triangle are in lines 40, 42, and 44. The corresponding points of triangle I are in lines 41, 43, and 45. When you run the program, the transformation coefficients A-F are calculated to be

Α	В	С	D	E	F
.5	0	0	.5	0	0

A and D tell how much the triangle was shrunk (scaled) in the X and Y directions respectively. The B and C values are related to amount of rotation of the transformed image. E and F tell how much the new image is shifted or translated in the X and Y directions from the original.

From these transformation coefficients, we can see that

www.commodore.

triangle I is the result of shrinking the original to half its initial size in the X and Y directions (A=D=0.5). It is not rotated (B=C=0), and it is not translated (E=F=0) since its lower left corner coincides with the original.

Now put the data for triangle II into lines 41, 43, and 45 and run the program again. The transformation coefficients A-F for this triangle are 0.5, 0, 0, 0.5, 1, 1. The values of E and F tell that this triangle is shifted 1 unit to the right and 1 unit up from the original triangle. This is seen by comparing their lower left corners.

Replacing the data in lines 41, 43, and 45 with values for triangle III and then again for triangle IV gives the following set of transformation coefficients for the four triangles:

Triangle			Coef	licients		
	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
1	0.5,	0,	0,	0.5,	0,	0
11	0.5,	0,	0,	0.5,	1,	1
III	0.5,	0,	0,	0.5,	0,	2
IV	-0.5,	0,	0,	-0.5,	1,	3

Notice that the transformation for triangle IV has negative scaling factors. These correspond to flipping the image in the X direction and then in the Y direction (as well as shrinking it by 0.5). Can you see why E and F are 1 and 3 for triangle IV?

Each transformation must be given a probability factor for use in the *Fractal Decoder* program. This factor must be between 0 and 1. The sum of the probabilities should be 1.00. One way to pick these probability factors is to use the ratios of the areas of the transformed images. Since all four of our triangles are the same size, we can give them equal probabilities of 0.25.

Now we are ready to try this data in *Fractal Decoder* to see if it does generate the image of a triangle. Change line 20 to RESTORE 8000. Then add these lines:

8000 DATA 4

8010	DATA	0.5,	0,	0,	0.5,	0,	0,	0.25
8020	DATA	0.5,	0,	0,	0.5,	1,	1,	0.25
8030	DATA	0.5,	0,	0,	0.5,	0,	2,	0.25
8040	DATA-	-0.5,	0,	0,-	-0.5,	1,	3,	0.25



FIGURE 2: SPIRALS



FIGURE 3: FOSSIL SNAIL

The first data value identifies the number of transformations. The next four lines contain the transformation coefficients A-F and the probability for each.

ON YOUR OWN

You can make triangle IV appear "lighter" with fewer points by reducing its probability. Change the last values in lines 8010-8040 to 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, and 0.1. In this case the points in triangle IV will be chosen one-third as often as in any of the other triangles.

Now that you know the procedure for calculating transformation coefficients and have some feeling for the meanings of the individual coefficients, let the experimentation begin.

Try "moving" triangle II a little further to the right and see how that affects the whole picture. Recall that the E coefficient defines the amount of X translation. Change the value of E in line 8020 from 1 to 2 and see what happens. Instead of creating a solid image, these transformations define an unexpectedly complex image with an intricate, symmetric hole structure.

Whenever the original image is not exactly overlaid by its transformed images, those transformations will not exactly recreate the original image. For example, the seven transformations starting in line 6000 of *Fractal Decoder* represent my attempt to encode a circle. I overlaid the original circle with seven smaller circles, one at the center and six around the central one.

The resulting decoded image is not a circle. It is a ring of six hexagons around a central hexagon. The decoded result is a close approximation to a circle because my collage was only a close approximation.

Keep in mind that this image compression technique is most useful for images which are fractal in nature. These are images that are complex with some self-similarity at any level of magnification. Ordinary geometric objects such as lines, angles, and smooth curves are better-represented by algebraic expressions or by a few points than by this fractal compression method.

It takes only four numbers (the X and Y values of its two endpoints) to define all the points on a straight line. Trying to define the image of a fern or a cloud or the bark

AHOY! 25

www.commodore.

iner kan	1999 - 1999 1999 - 1999 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999	MANS AN	n erser Nors fis
esea frez 93 95 SR Ba	resta direta Di pie di pie		
in the state		inan minu Pr Research in	erne en en
Sing The Feat of Ea		anda Mana Ma an an an an an	123 19923 123 22 53 53
rare risa El curs ri	8392 NRAH 22 Mag2 93	andra staffa Phi Raffa sta	HRAD JEAN ES JALES ZZ
8328 9888 82 85 96 83	Barr Runs Marr Runs Marr Runs	reer aada ay na sa sa sa	29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29
	NAR SANT	ten eren er	is here and
7357 4383 75 63 63 54		nana sasa Na sa na sa	ing an an an
	FIGURE 4	: SQUARES	

of a tree in terms of straight lines would be futile. This fractal technique succinctly defines the image of a fern with only 28 numbers. The more-complex images are more suitable for this type of image compression.

You can modify *Fractal Decoder* so that it plots the points from each transformation in a different color. The value of J tells which transformation has been randomly chosen for the next point. Use J to pick the color of that point. This way you can easily see the role of each of the transformations in creating the image. For example, with a different color for each transformation, you will see that the transformation for the fern in line 7040 generates a small portion of the stem at the bottom of the image.

You will probably want to speed this program up as much as possible: compile it, remove the comments, compress it, and so forth. The automatic window scaling routine takes a fair amount of time. Once you know the XA, XB, YC, and YD values for a given image, you can put them into DATA statements along with the transformations. Just read them in and use them rather than executing the initialization routine and checking for the minimum and maximum X and Y values.



FIGURE 5: FERN



Another possibility is that you might convert this program so that it works on the C-128's 640 by 200 pixel RGB screen. Figures 1-5 were generated on a 640 by 350 pixel screen. Many images in the book referenced at the beginning of this article were produced on 1024 by 1024 (or better) graphics screens.

See what other images you can create either by starting from scratch as we did with the triangle or by tweaking the various parameters of the transformations already given. It takes some playing around to get a feeling for all of this. Use your printer screen dump routine to make printouts of your creations. I am interested in hearing your comments and in seeing your best results. \Box

SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 69

GOT A GREAT PROGRAM? KEEP IT!

That's right—if you've written a top notch game, utility, or productivity program for the 64 or 128, we recommend that you keep it—by selling it to us. Because at *Ahoy!* we pay premium rates for first-time publishing rights to your program. You retain ownership, and one year after publication the full publishing rights revert to you. At that point you can resell your program anywhere you wish.

Send your program on disk, with a program printout, printed documentation, and a SASE to:

> Ahoy! Program Submissions Ion International Inc.
> 45 West 34th Street-Suite 500 New York, NY 10001

(Send Amiga programs to *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* Program Submissions at the same address.)

www.commodore

128 BASIC SCROLLER

Pass the Point of No Return in Program Editing

By Shawn K. Smith

28 BASIC Scroller makes listing through a BASIC program sinfully easy.

THE HEADACHE

With the Commodore 128's powerful screen editor, entering lines of BASIC code is very straightforward, especially compared to some other editors which I will not mention here. Unfortunately, however, the machine fares rather poorly when it comes to examining a program listing which extends beyond the visible window.

You know what I'm talking about: You load one of those extremely long programs that you're working on, type LIST, and naturally, the first couple of lines scroll by too fast for examination. With panic, RUN STOP is pressed and the lines are listed again. And this tedious process of LISTing a few lines, pressing RUN STOP, examining, and LISTing a few more is continued because it happens to be the best the machine initially offers.

EXCEDRIN

Now with 128 BASIC Scroller, examining a BASIC listing is as easy as positioning the cursor on the left top or bottom edge of the screen and pressing the Cursor Up/Down key. When this is done, the utility checks the entire screen, beginning at the current cursor location, searching for a logical line that begins with a possible line number. If a number turns out to be a valid line number, the next line in the BASIC program is listed. If the Cursor Up caused the action, the next lowest number is listed, unless the line happens to already be the lowest, in which case the last line of the program is listed. Likewise, the Cursor Down causes the next highest line to be listed, cycling back to the first line if necessary.

FINAL DIAGNOSIS

Take the time to save a copy of *128 BASIC Scroller* before running it. The BASIC loader includes the necessary code to make it relocatable. Change the variable S to any other convenient starting address that you wish.

The program does contain one harmless idiosyncracy

which you should be aware of. When the Cursor Up key is pressed at the leftmost top edge of the screen, and the first possible line number turns out to be invalid, the Cursor will relocate itself on that number. Pressing the HOME key will fix things if this happens.

I'm confident that *128 BASIC Scroller* will make examining and working with your Commodore 128 more productive. \Box SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 66

RENTING SOFTWARE ISN'T HARD!

It's as easy as picking up the phone and giving your order. If you have a credit card, it's even easier. The hardest part may be waiting for the mail to come!

We're having a special sale, with up to 80% off selected software. Call now for a complete list.

Call toll-free outside Texas: 1-800-433-2938 - Inside Texas call: 817-292-7396 WEDGWOOD RENTAL 5316 Woodway Drive Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Circle #129 on Reader Service Card

www.commodore.c

BACK ISSUES OF Ahoy!

#2 – FEB. '84 Illustrated tour of the 1541!	#3 – MAR. '84 Anatomy of the 64! Printer	#5 – MAY '84 Future of Commodore! In-	#7 -JULY '84 MSD dual disk drive! Data-
Artificial intelligence! Synapse's Ihor Wolosen-	interfacing for VIC & 64! Educational software	side BASIC storage! Memory management on	base buyer's guide! Training your cursor!
ko interviewed! String functions! And ready	series begins! VIC game buyer's guide! And	the VIC & 64! Guide to spreadsheets! Hurray	Screen displays! File Sleuth! Users Groups!
to enter: Music Maker Part II! Screen Manip-	ready to enter: Address Book! Space Lanes!	for arrays! And ready to enter: Math Master!	And ready to enter: Renumbering! Checklist!
ulation! Night Attack! Relative Files!	Random Files on the 64! Dynamic Power!	Air Assault! Biorhythms! VIC Calculator!	Math Defender! Brisk! What's My Job?
#8 – AUG. '84 Choosing a word proces-	#9 – SEPT. '84 Program your own text ad-	#11 – NOV. '84 Music programs & key-	#14 – FEB. '85 Printer interfacing! Multi-
sor! Computational wizardry! Creating your	venture! Build a C-64 cassette interface! Vid-	boards for the 64! Graphics feature contin-	color sprites! Modems! Bulletin Boards! The-
own word games! Sound on the 64! And	eo RAM! Word processors, part II! And ready	ues! 2-D arrays! And ready to enter: PTE word	ory of game design! Buying a modem! And
ready to enter: Micro-Minder! Directory As-	to enter: Salvage Diver! DOS! Sound Explorer!	processor! Block Editor! Alternate Character	ready to enter: Futurewar! Fontasia! VIC Era-
sistance! The Terrible Twins! Words Worth!	The Castle of Darkness! Base Conversions!	Set for the 64! Tunnel of Tomachon!	ser! Insurance Agent! Flankspeed! Telelink 64!
#15 – MAR. '85 Creating multiscreen	#16 – APR. '85 Assembly language col-	#17— MAY '85 Disk drive enhancements!	#18 – JUNE '85 Music & graphics entry
gameboards! Inside the Plus/4! Commodore	umn begins! Programming the joystick! 1541	Install a reset switch! Assembler escapades!	system! How modems work! Inside the 6510!
DOS! And ready to enter: Old Routine! Pro-	disk drive alternatives! The Kernal! And ready	And ready to enter: Super Duper! Two-Col-	And ready to enter: Quad-Print! Mapping 4.4!
grammable Functions! Automatic Line Nos.!	to enter: Hop Around! Faster 64! Booter! Ele-	umn Directory! DSKDU! Raid! DOS Plus! Font	Towers of Hanoi! Speedy! Duck Shoot! Bit
Home Budget! Salmon Run! Numerology!	check! BASIC Trace! Space Hunt!	Editor! Tile Time! Interrupt Wedge!	Dumping! Screen Magic! 6510 Simulator!
#19—JULY '85 PROM Programming!	#20 – AUG. '85 Inside the 128! Real-world	#21—SEP. '85 Inside the 1571 drive and	#22 – OCT. '85 Create cartoon characters!
3-part harmonies on VIC/64! Speeding pixels!	simulations! Sound effects! Moderns! And	128 keyboard! Sprite programming! And	Infinitesimal intrigue! Secrets of copy protec-
And ready to enter: Auto-Append! Script Anal-	ready to enter: Windows! Formatter! Sound-	ready to enter: Fastnew! Go-lister! File Lock!	tion! And ready to enter: Shotgun! Maestro!
ysis! Wizard of Im! Lucky Lottery! Brainframe!	a-Rama! Screen Dump! Selectachrome! Dis-	Dragon Type! Superhero! Auto-Gen! Moxey's	Solitaire! Mystery at Mycroft Mews! Gravi-
Etch! Printat! Autos: Leasing v. Buying!	integrator! Fidgits! Gators N Snakes!	Porch! Fish Math! Ahoy!Dock! Invective!	nauts! 1541 Cleaning Utility! Shadey Dump!
#23 – NOV. '85 Guide to adventure gam-	#24 – DEC. '85 Speech synthesizer! The	#25 – JAN. '86 Build a speech synthesiz-	#26 – FEB. '86 Windows! Build an auto-
ing! ML sprite manipulation! BASIC for begin-	IBM Connection! The year's 25 best entertain-	er! Survey of sports games! And ready to en-	exec cartridge! Align your 1541! Survey of
ners! And ready to enter: Lightning Loader!	ments! And ready to enter: Gypsy Starship!	ter: Martian Monsters! Streamer Font! Micro-	flight simulators! Structured programming!
Knight's Tour! Chopper Flight! Rhythmic Bits!	Directory Manipulator! Cloak! Gameloader!	sim! Haunted Castle! Knockout! Infraraid!	And ready to enter: Arena! Head to Head!
Instant Bug Repellent! File Scout! Slither!	Jewel Quest! Lineout! Santa's Busy Day!	Alarm Clock! Memory Check! Scratch Pad!	Crabfight! Treasure Whee!! Character Dump!
#27—MAR. '86 Programming education-	#28 – APR. '86 Comet catching! Survey	#29 – MAY '86 128 graphic bit map! Epyx	#30 — JUNE '86 Debugging dilemmas!
al games! Memory dumpers! Choosing a	of action and strategy games! Screen dum-	strategy guide! 128 commands! ML music	Public domain software! Winning at Ultima!
copy program! Custom characters! And ready	ping! And ready to enter: Chrono-Wedge! Mr.	programming! And ready to enter: Bigprint!	Computer Aided Design! And ready to enter:
to enter: Ahoy!Term 128! Trivia Game Maker!	Mysto! Air Rescue! Notemaker! Screen Win-	Star Search! Failsafe! English Darts! Ski Folly!	LazyBASIC! Got A Match? Star Strike! Queen's
Brickbusters! Easy Lister! Programmer's Aid!	dow! JCALC! Hidden Cavern! Swoop!	Free RAM Check! Alchemist's Apprentice!	and Bishop's Tours! Shaker! Trackdown!
#31 – JULY '86 Inside the Amiga! Condi-	#32 – AUG. '86 Inside the Amiga, part II!	#33 — SEPT. '86 Windows and viewports!	#34 – OCT. '86 Build a digital oscilloscope!
tional branching! Chess programs! 128 and	Approaching infinity! C-64 war simulations!	Sound & music on the 64! COMAL! And ready	ML speed techniques! And ready to enter:
64 DOS! And ready to enter: Screen Sleuth!	Pascal for beginners! ML graphics! And ready	to enter: The Last Ninja! Speech64! Multi	Vault of Terror! Quick Change! Penguins! At-
Skull Castle! Head-on! Nebergall Run! Word-	to enter: Reversi! Highlight! Disk Cataloger!	RAM! Dogcatcher! Trapped! Matchblocks!	tack Force! Disk Checkup! Dvorak Keyboard!
count! Crazy Joe! Fidgits' Music Schoo!!	Meteor Run! Trim! Step On It! Flap!	Variable Manager! Dual Dump! Mine Canyon!	Mountaineer Mack! 128 to 64 Autoboot!
#35 – NOV. '86 C-128 shadow registers!	#36 – DEC. '86 File manipulation! C-128	#37—JAN. '87 Pointers and the monitor!	#38 – FEB '87 Hacking into machine lan-
Data file handling! PROMAL! Habitat! And	shadow registers! Football games! And ready	Best games of '86! DOS for beginners! And	guage utilities! Amiga RAM expanders! And
ready to enter: Teleporter! 128 RAM Check!	to enter: The Artist! Minotaur Maze! Mouse	ready to enter: Vortex! Hanger 14! BASIC	ready to enter: Window Magic! Crunchman!
Discs of Daedalus! Guardian! Tenpins! Syntax	in the House! Lazy Source Code! Rebels and	Ahoy! Catacombs! Lixter! Dark Fortress! Per-	User Conventions! The Adventurer! More
Patro!! Deluxe List! Long Lines! Detonation!	Lords! Speedway! The Editor! Micro City!	maLine! Starfighter! Bugout! Screens!	BASIC 128! Jailbreak! Turtle Rescue! 640!
#39 — MAR. '87 Basic esthetics! Survey	#40—APR. '87 Inside the Amiga 2000!	#41 — MAY '87 Kernal power! 64 and Am-	#42 – JUNE '87 Megaflops and microsec-
of video digitizers! Multiplayer games! And	Fractals! Baseball games! COMAL, turtle	iga graphics! Microworlds in COMAL! Brain	onds! Sci-fi braingames! C-64 to Amiga file
ready to enter: C-64 Compressor! Wizard Tag!	graphics, and Logo! And ready to enter: Info-	games! Dark Fortress master maps! And	transfer! And ready to enter: D-Snap! Wraiths!
Turbopoke! Rescue 128! Lights Out! Pinball	flow! Laps! Pieman! List Formatter! Scramb-	ready to enter: Moondog! Startup! Illusion	Galactic Cab Co.! Cave of the Ice Ape! ALT-
Arcade! Stow Away! Caverns of Geehonk!	ler! Extended Background Mode! Pianet Due!!	Master! Wall Crawler! Scavenger Hunt!	Key 128! Power Squares! 128 Multi RAM!
#43 — JULY '87 Real world interfacing! Bit	#44 – AUG. '87 Electronic screen swap-	#45-SEP. '87 The 128 versus The	#46 – OCT. '87 A rainbow of data struc-
map graphics tutorial! C-64 graphic conver-	ping on the C-128! Science fiction action	Clones! Building an Amiga trackball! MSD up-	tures! BASIC 8.0 reviewed! Buying guide to
sion! Martial arts software! And ready to en-	games! The death of GOTO! Amiga reviews!	date! CES Report! And ready to enter: Crys-	COMAL! Tips Ahoy! Art Gallery! And ready to
ter: Wizard Tag II! Data Creator! Plink & Plonk!	And ready to enter: Archer! Banner Print!	tallus! Spriteshell! Hoops! Chainmail! No	enter: Empire! C-64 RAMDrive! Hotfoot! Plat-
Univaders! Data Express! 128 Scroller!	Route 64! Steeplechase! Batter Up! Scanner!	News! PS to GEOS! Centerfold! Red Alert!	forms! Spray-Cam! Jam Attack!
#47—NOV '87 The ins and outs of data	#48 – DEC. '87 Exploring artificial	#49 – JAN. '88 Iterative mathematics and	#50 — FEB '88 Investigating audible wave
organization! Overview of C-64 memory ex-	intelligence! Expansion port tutorial! Memory	graphics! Expansion port tutorial, part II! The	phenomena! Cartridges! Commodore 64 em-
panders! Commodares! And ready to enter:	expanders! And ready to enter: Redirect! Sil-	best C-64 and Amiga games of 1987! And	ulators for the Amiga! And ready to enter:
Orbit! RAMCO! A-Maze-Ing! Line Sentry! Des-	houette! Fueling Station! Take Two! Pizza Boy!	ready to enter: Infoflow 64! TextSave! Clone-	Coffee Break! Crypt of Fear! Screen Wizard!
ert Front! Paper Route! Flash Flood!	Sprite-On! Warship! Cliffhanger!	A-Matic! Ice Titans! Jungle Jake!	ML Ranger! 128 Smart Merge! Marauder!
#51 – MAR '88 Synthesizing waveforms!	#52 – APR. '88 BASIC's hidden treasures!	#54 – JUNE '88 Advanced disk drive	#55 – JULY '88 Making the thermal con-
Comprehensive guide to Commodore power	Updating your Amiga 1000's printer port! Disk	commands! Creating your own text games,	nection! BASIC/COMAL speed tests! Text
supplies! Utilizing Amiga HAM mode! Art Gal-	drive accelerators! And ready to enter: Time	part I! Programming in COMAL! And ready	game programming, part II! And ready to en-
ery! And ready to enter: Vee Kloros! The Ex-	Subway! IRQ Messenger for the 64 and 128!	to enter: Rashgar! Movie Scroll! MOB Blob!	ter: Tomb of Horror! Vari-Scan! Window
tractor! 3-D Graphic Projector! Phantasy!	Sprite Exploder! Hi-Res Windows! Barricade!	Snap Snake! Phobia! Lost Dutchman's Mine!	Dressing for the 128! Guerilla! Lunar Buggy!
#57-SEPT. '88 Build a lightning fast compiler! Variegated COMALs! Consumer Electronics Show report! Tips Ahoy! And ready to enter: Video Snapshot! The V'Lurian Mines! Color Editor! Trap Shoot! Turbo Ski!	All issues \$4.00 except Please send me	pt #2, #3, #21 (\$10.00)	#58 – OCT. '88 The many faces of a com- piled BASIC program! GEOS 2.0 and the lat- est entertainment software reviewed! And ready to enter: Side Border Scroll Editor! Bombs Away! Sprite Rotator! Capture!
#59 – NOV. '88 Implementing string vari- ables in a BASIC compiler! Art Gallery! Tips Ahoy! Reviews! Scuttlebutt! And ready to en- ter: Island Quest! Easy80! Sack Race! Insert! And the completed version of Mini-comp!	Copies of issue # Copies of issue # Enclosed find check or money ord (outside US add \$1.00 per copy)	copies of issue # copies of issue # ler for \$	#60 – DEC. '88 Adrift in a sea of floating point numbers! Reviews of eight new game releases! Tips Ahoy! Commodares! And ready to enter: Tubular! Tri Words for the C-128! Screensaver! Screen Pocus 64!
SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED! ORDER NOW!	ADDRESSST CITYST Send to: Ahoy! Back Issues, Ion Int Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.	Use coupon or facsimile If ordering more than 4 titles, use a separate sheet	

C

FLAG HUNT For the C-64 By John Fedor

odging your enemy's fire while trying to quickly snatch the flag and return it to base is your main objective in *Flag Hunt*. Unfortunately, it isn't quite so easy. Besides dodging the bullets (they move quite fast), you must avoid hand-to-hand combat with your opponent. If you run into either your opponent or a bullet, you lose possession of the flag and are automatically returned to base. To shoot a bullet, press the fire button and move the joystick in the direction you wish to shoot. You must release the fire button before another shot can be taken.

The flag (the flashing F) you want to get appears above your opponent's base (the flashing triangle). By use of the ladders, make your move towards the flag. You must be totally on top of the base to receive the flag. The flag will disappear when you have possession, and then you must return to your base. Getting shot or running into the ene-

ALT

nter zard

Text en-

ggy

128

CELEMOR PU

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD



my makes you lose the flag, so be careful.

Each player moves at a fast pace, but the bullets travel much faster. The winner is shown at the end of the game. Port 1 controls the green player, while Port 2 controls the red.

This game is fast-paced and great fun for two players. To enter it, you will need to use *Flankspeed* (page 63). To play, you need to type LOAD "FLAG HUNT",8,1 (return) (followed by) SYS 49152 (return). Have fun. □

SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 67

THE EXCELERATOR PLUS DISK DRIVE

(fully compatible with Commodore 64 or 64C)

ANNO DE CONTRACTOR

\$149

E.C.I. 1-800-356-5178

Circle #268 on Reader Service Card

AHOY! 29

SUBSCRIBE TO



□ Two Years (16 issues) \$31.95

(Outside US \$42.95)

□ Payment enclosed: \$_

Signature_

Name_

City_

Address_

□ MasterCard □ VISA Card #.

□ Two Years (16 issues) \$120.00

(Outside US \$160.00)

Exp. Date

Zip

□ Please bill me.

Send coupon or facsimile to: Ahoy/, P.O. Box 341, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-9925

State_

"You don't have to sell me on *Ahoy!* But why should I subscribe when I can pick it up at the newsstand?"

Here Are a Few Good Reasons:

1. You SAVE 33% off the newsstand price when you subscribe for two years (16 issues) for \$31.95. That's under \$2.00 an issue! Single year subscribers do almost as well-28% off the newsstand price. You'll do even better if you subscribe to the *Ahoy*! Disk Magazine-disk and magazine packaged together-over \$30 off the yearly newsstand price!

- 2. You're certain never to miss an issue of your favorite Commodore magazine-crammed from cover to cover with C-64 and 128 news, reviews, articles, and programs! (But we forget-you know that already!)

3. You can enjoy the privileges of the *Ahoy!* Access Club, including monthly discounts from mail order advertisers and retailers around North America.

Convinced? Then fill out the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 and return it today! (If someone beat you to it, use the coupon here.)

www.commodore.ca

Pure-stat College Basketball

Authorities say that coaching ability makes the difference in college basketball: Can you coach a team to the final 4, or even the National Tournament? Now you can find out! From the authors of PURE-STAT BASEBALL comes PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL.

This statistically based program contains 20 great college teams from the past and present. See all the plays animated on the screen with 5 on 5 full court action. Everything from a slam dunk to a fast break. Special features include: Man-to-Man or Zone defenses, the option to SLOW-DOWN the tempo of the game (allowing a weaker team to be competitive with a stronger one), or take a 2 point shot with current teams, fatigue fectors are included for or take a 3 point shot with current teams, fatigue factors are included for

In PURE-STAT COLLEGE BASKETBALL you can play against an opponent, play against the computer, or let the computer play itself (great for tournament play). This program also includes a stat compiler which saves the results of the games played. This feature allows you to scout the opposition or evaluate your own team. If you feel you're up to the challenge, set up your own tournament and test your coaching skills. Will your team make it to the final 4?

See your local dealer, or contact:

An optional Tournament Disk and Create Team Disk are available.

959 Main Street, Suite 204

Stratford, CT 06497

(203) 377-4339

The authors of Pure-Stat Baseball and Pure-Stat College Basketball introduce their most precise simulation to date, PURE-STAT FOOTBALL! This third generation football game has a wide array of innovative features that include: Computer Coaching using artificial intelligence to select offensive/ defensive plays, Vertical and Horizontal Scrolling of on-field action, a built-in Stat Compiler, and much more. PURE-STAT FOOTBALL will challenge even the most avid fan!

- For zero, one, or two players
- Statistically based program where Pro-Football
- players and teams perform as they did in real life Built-in Stat Compiler that includes League Standings
- Full screen graphics with 22 animated players (No X's and O's)
- Eight types of runs, 12 types of passes
- Draw Plays, Reverses, Screen Passes Blitz Linebackers, Double Team Receivers
 - Zone Defense, Prevent Defense
 - Use Four Receivers, Insert a Fifth Defensive Back
- Optional Team and Create Team Disks Available

Suggested retail price \$39.95

See your local dealer, or contact:



ware lations 959 Main Street, Suite 204, Stratford, CT 06497

(203) 377-4339

C-www.commodore.ca



Skate or Die's selection as 1988 Game of the Year reflects the industry's new emphasis on action contests.

Coordinating the efforts of several teenagers to save their friend trapped in the Maniac Mansion results in a kind of interactive kid adventure movie.





Test Drive is one of the few computer racing simulations in which finishing is not as simple as putting the pedal to the metal and zooming through at top speed.



Ý

=

of

Co

the

C

o n

c tt c v b o th

fe

Finest Funware for the By Arnie Katz and

There certainly was no shortage of new Commodore 64 games in 1988, primarily due to a strong influx of titles from Great Britain and continental Europe. Many of these were runof-the-mill programs, but some of the imports are equal to the best of the creations of domestic designers.

It would have been a much duller year without the European connection. As eventually happens to all systems in the changing world of home computing, the Commodore 64 has slipped from its position on the cutting edge of American software development. Virtually all entertainment programs were developed on the Commodore 64 as recently as 1986.

Today, most games produced in the United States are developed on MS-DOS and Amiga computers. Skilled programmers then translate the original design into C-64-compatible code. Games which *are* developed on the Commodore are often aimed as much at the UK as at the US.

This has important effects on entertainment software published in this country:

· Fewer new games make their de-



Speed Buggy: enjoy the thrills and spills of off-road racing onscreen.

32 AHOY!

YEAR'S ENTERTAINMENT

of 1988 Commodore 64 the Editors of Ahoy!

e

e

d

but on the Commodore 64.

• Fewer new games maximize the power of the Commodore 64.

 Most C-64 games are designed to work on European tape-based systems.

Despite these negative factors, Commodore games are truly better than ever. Designers, illustrators, and programmers have all become more conversant with the capabilities of the system and, consequently, better utilize its power.

Ahoy! editors examined several hundred games introduced for the Commodore between September 30, 1988 and October 1, 1987. The programs described in this article constitute their choice of the best in a strong field. The judges could have added at least another 30 to 50 titles to the list of winners without sacrificing much quality.

The writers who regularly cover entertainment software for *Ahoy!* have collaborated on this effort to honor the top entertainment products of 1988. The compilers hope that readers whose favorites didn't make this year's list will be charitable about any difference of opinion. Few games are so awful that they are universally unloved, and even fewer are so perfect that they escape



Monopoly enhances the board game's appearance without changing the rules.



Superstar Ice Hockey's league play system earns a check. The net result is a chance to interact on many levels.



The postnuclear war United States of Wasteland provides an exciting backdrop for expeditions in which the player controls a party of six characters, each endowed with unique abilities.

Superstar Indoor Sports offers four off-beat events: ping pong, bowling, darts, and air hockey. Each is good enough to have been a stand-alone game.



AHOY! 33


The Three Stooges vividly evokes Moe. Larry, and Curly's slapstick comedy via charming action games derived from some of their famous scenes. It is simultaneously fun and funny.



Halls of Montezuma superbly reproduces major battles of the U.S. Marines.

Game of the Year

The choice of *Skate or Die* (Electronic Arts) as Commodore 1988 Game of the Year symbolizes a major shift in game design. The previous two winners, *Elite* (Rainbird) and *Shanghai* (Activision), were both strategy contests that challenged brain cells more than reflexes. *Skate or Die* is uncompromising arcade-style action, embellished with the best audiovisual effects found on any Commodore 64 program.

The pendulum is swinging away from cerebral software to boot and bash disks. There are three main reasons for this change:

1. The renewed popularity of video

The Games -Winter Edition features camera-eye views that give the feel of network coverage. Events include slalom, figure skating, cross-country skiing, luge, ovaltrack speed skating, and ski jump.



all criticism. Apologies are also due to publishers whose programs arrived too late for consideration this year. They will be eligible for recognition in the "Best of 1989" competition, winners of which will be announced in the January 1990 *Ahoy*!

Games designed by Subway Software (Arnie Katz, Bill Kunkel, and Joyce Worley) are automatically ineligible for consideration. No one should judge his or her own work. However, there is no law against checking out *MicroLeague WWF Wrestling* and the *Superstars of Wrestling* (all MLSA) match disks.

Each category begins with our selection for the best new game of that type, followed by a group of honorable mentions. The envelopes are stacked on the podium. Now, to the winners.

The sophisticated scenario of Pool of Radiance, based on a printed module for Advanced Dungeons & Dragons, separates it from the many other excellent games of its type published during 1988.



games clearly demonstrated to computer software makers that the public is no longer bored with action-oriented software.

2. Commodore disks compete with Nintendo and Sega cartridges for shelf space in discount stores. Hot joystick contests are a good way to lure video gamers into the computer audience.

3. The British market voraciously gobbles action games. This has created a reservoir of hundreds of titles for any American publisher that wants to put together a line of C-64 leisureware.

Sports

This year's top sports game combines elements of both action and statistical simulations. Ed Ringler's *Superstar Ice Hockey* (Mindscape) lets the computerist interact at a variety of levels. It is possible to coach from the sidelines or directly control the skaters on the ice.

A game of *Superstar Ice Hockey* is fun, but the program's system of league play delivers the maximum entertainment punch. The player must succeed as general manager, coach, and player to turn a franchise into a dynasty.

Pure-Stat Football (Software Simulations), John Elway's Quarterback (Melbourne House), and 4th and Inches (Accolade) have turned a weakness in the Commodore software library into a strength. Football fanatics haven't had many choices, but these three titles are Super Bowl quality.

Pure-Stat Football (Software Simulations), by the same group which created *Super Bowl Sunday* (Avalon Hill), is the best football statistical simulation available for any home computer. The solitaire mode is especially good, because the computerized coach adjusts to the gamer's play selection strategy during the course of the game.

The other two pigskin programs are more action-oriented. John Elway's Quarterback is a faithful home translation of a popular 1987 coin-op. 4th & Inches, by veteran designer Bob Whitehead, makes it easy for players to pick offensive and defensive formations by showing the alternatives right on the playfield screen. This permits the game to include a variety of plays without asking the human participants to memorize a lot of pass routes and blocking assignments. Epyx, which pioneered Olympicstyle sports with *Summer Games*, applies the latest programming and design techniques to 1988's *The Games*. This multievent action-strategy program is packed with cold weather athletic action amid the pageantry of the Winter Olympics.

Superstar Indoor Sports (Mindscape) comes from the same Ed Ringler-led design team as Superstar Ice Hockey. It offers four off-beat events: ping pong, bowling, darts, and air hockey. Each of these contests is good enough to stand alone, but together they make Superstar Indoor Sports and outstanding software bargain.

Action

Constantly complaining commuters have finally gotten a game which celebrates their ordeal. *Metrocross* (Epyx) is a madcap race against time in which the onscreen character leaps barriers, dodges rolling cans, and rides skateboards to get to his destination.

Blockbuster (Mindscape) adds some new wrinkles to the classic wall-bashing game in which players try to clear playfields one brick at a time. The main innovation is that the player can convert tokens, earned by destroying key bricks, into extra powers. A playfield construction module gives computerists the chance to concoct their own Blockbuster challenges.

Bubble Ghost (Accolade) rewards accuracy, not speed. The player blows puffs of air to gently guide a fragile bubble around sharp spikes, lit candles, and similar perils. The Infogrames design group, also known for the splashy *Captain Blood* on the Amiga, combines simple, well-drawn visual elements into a wide variety of engaging puzzles.

Speed Buggy (Datasoft) and 4x4 (Epyx) give computerists the chance to vicariously experience the thrills of offroad racing. Although the games depict the situation somewhat differently from each other, both are fast-paced and reasonably challenging. Speed Buggy stresses high speed driving over tortuously curving roads, while 4x4 emphasizes road hazards like rocks and fences.

Action Strategy

Strategy games built on simple, joystick-driven interfaces show no decline in popularity. They have the excitement of action games, plus the additional mental challenge once found only in the standard strategy contests.

The Three Stooges (Cinemaware) is a computerized board game with the flair players expect from Bob and Phyllis Jacob's design and development taskforce. It vividly evokes the Three Stooges' slapstick comedy through its charming action games derived from some of their most famous scenes.

The computerist directs the efforts of Larry, Moe, and Curly to raise enough money to save an orphanage from foreclosure. The only way the boys can earn money for this worthy cause is to take jobs, each represented by an action game.

The Three Stooges has lots of physical comedy, and the characters exude

The Lipstik controller included with Echelon adds a play element not found in any previous flight simulator: the capability of shouting commands at other crew members.



their familiar celluloid personalities. The Three Stooges is a rarity among entertainment software products; it's a game that is both fun and funny.

The President Is Missing (Cosmi) makes the user interface more transparent, heightening the player's involvement. The action in the game parallels what the computerist is actually doing in the real world. In *The President Is Missing*, the player must save the nation's chief executive by using the computer console to correlate information and unravel the mystery.

It's hard to keep a bad man down, and Elvin Atombanger of the original *Impossible Mission* (Epyx) is one of the worst villains in computer gaming. The sequel, *Impossible Mission 2* (Epyx), merits an honorable mention for bringing Elvin back, more formidable than ever! There's plenty of climbing and jumping action as the player tries to arrest the megalomaniac in his central tower.

BattleDroidz (Datasoft) combines the tricky maneuvering of games like 1987's Marble Madness (Electronic Arts) with the excitement of an action combat contest. The three-robot warrior team patrols over the digital landscape on a mission to conquer warzones and kill the enemy Cyberites.

Strategy

The recent success of action games doesn't mean that publishers have neglected fans of brain games. There weren't as many new strategy contests as in previous years, but the top titles compare favorably with the all-time bests.

Monopoly (Leisure Genius) is not the first attempt to put the world's most popular board game onto a computer screen, but it is surely the most satisfying. The British design team has done a marvelous job of enhancing the appearance of the real estate game without altering the traditional rules.

The two honorable mentions continue the international motif started with the winner. *Soko-Ban* and *Tetris* (both Spectrum Holobyte) were conceived on foreign shores.

Tetris is the first game conceived in the U.S.S.R. to reach the United States. The mathematical simplicity of juggling little shapes to fill each row of the rectangular playfield is entrancing. Tetris may be the most addictive strategic game since Shanghai.



The President Is Missing! makes the user interface more transparent, as the action in the game parallels what the user is doing in the real world. Clues are provided on a 30-minute audio cassette and in simulated C.I.A. data banks. The computer is used to correlate the info and solve the mystery.

The Japanese design team for Soko-Ban turns running a warehouse into a series of topological puzzles. The player transfers cartons to the holding area in the fewest possible moves. The player only has the strength to push one box at a time, so it takes a lot of careful arranging in order to get them all to the destination.

Military Strategy

The year's best war game is the product of Australia's most famous design team, Ian Trout and Roger Keating. Their *Rommel* (Strategic Studies Group) is a complete simulation of the North African campaign of World War II for experienced armchair military strategists.

It's easy to pour on the special rules and extra factors in a wargame, but it is much harder to fully simulate a situation in a playable structure. That's the genius of *Rommel*. It is as accurate and exhaustive as any non-electronic multimap war game, but is no harder to grasp than the typical introductory military simulation.

The user interface organizes the turn sequence and presents the decision points to the computerist in logical order. *Rommel* is intellectually taxing, but it is not frustrating.

The design duo from Down Under had two honorable mentions in 1987, and cops another this year for *Halls of Montezuma* (SSG). It employs a version of the same basic play-system used in *Rommel* to reproduce major battles involving the United States Marines. It has so many of the virtues of *Rommel* that the judges practically flipped a coin to see which one should head the list.

Panzer Strike (Strategic Simulations) is an advanced tactical simulation of World War II armored combat. The computerist can restage actual battles, wage an entire campaign, or construct hypothetical scenarios. Gary Grigsby's tribute to tanks is so detailed that each unit depicted on the playfield represents one armored fighting vehicle.

P

S

n

u

P

p

st

th

tra

I

Tobruk (Datasoft) shows that there is more than one way to simulate a battle. Steven R. Williams presents a joystick-activated wargame based on the most famous battle of the same WW II campaign which inspired Rommel. Unlike Trout and Keating's masterpiece, this graphics-intensive strategy contest would be a perfect introduction to wargaming. It sacrifices some detail, of course, but only to make it suitable for the casual computer gamer.

Wooden Ships & Iron Men (Avalon Hill) and High Seas (Garde Games) both simulate naval warfare during the age of Fighting Sail. The former title is based on the classic board game, while the latter capitalizes on the graphic capabilities of the computer. High Seas is especially appealing to those who don't normally have the patience for war games, because it is streamlined, playable, and pretty. Wooden Ships & Iron Men is less flashy, but investigates the subject in greater depth.

Simulators

of

d es

d

ıd

ct

The designer of the year's best simulator, Distinctive Software, is aptly named. After hundreds of "me, too" auto race games, *Test Drive* (Accolade) stands out like a new Corvette at a demolition derby. Its first-person view includes the instrument panel as well as the rugged mountain road ahead. The computerist actually sees the driver's hand move the stick from position to position when shifting gears.

Test Drive is one of the few computer racing games in which an arcade ace can't just put the pedal to the metal and zoom through the whole course at top speed. Getting to the top of The Rock in *Test Drive* really does make the player "King of the mountain."

The Lipstik controller which is packaged with *Echelon* (Access Software) adds a dimension not found in any previous flight simulator. For the first time, the armchair pilot can actually shout commands at the other crew members during the outer space battle action.

Sid Meier and Arnold Hendrick, the authors of *Red Storm Rising* (Micro-Prose), use Tom Clancy's novel of the same name as the background for a minutely detailed submarine combat simulator. The striking graphics, Micro-Prose's best ever, and slick Commodore programming by Silas (*Castle Wolfenstein*) Warner makes *Red Storm Rising* the better of the two recent attempts to transform Tom Clancy novels into computer games. (See review in this issue).

If Bruce Artwick's *Flight Simulator II* (SubLOGIC) doesn't have enough action, try the eight combat scenarios in *Stealth Mission* (SubLOGIC). Steve Setzler, under the direction of the inimitable Artwick, designed this flawlessly animated first-person simulation of modern air warfare.

Adventures

Adventures remain one of the most popular types of computer games, but the category has changed a lot since *Ahoy!* first began compiling these annual surveys of outstanding recreational software. Almost all the adventures marketed in 1986 were either prose or illustrated quests. However, neither this year's winner nor the three honorable mentions fall into either subclass.

Wasteland (Electronic Arts) proves that the interplay group can handle science fiction as well as fantasy. The post-nuclear war United States provides an exciting backdrop for expeditions in which the player controls a party of six characters, each with unique abilities.

Beautiful color graphics in first-person perspective enliven the questing in *Might & Magic* (New World Computing). Jon Van Caneghan's design builds on the conventions of fantasy role playing games with intelligence and skill.

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons: Pool of Radiance (Strategic Simulations) finally brought and authorized

Access Software

545 W. 550 So., Ste. 130 Bountiful, UT 84010 Phone: 801-298-9077

Accolade

20813 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014 Phone: 408-446-5757

Avalon Hill 4517 Harford Road Baltimore, MD 21214 Phone: 301-254-9200

Cinemaware Corporation 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd. Westlake Village, CA 91362 Phone: 805-495-6515

Cosmi 415 North Figueroa Street Wilmington, CA 90744 Phone: 714-240-8985

Datasoft 19808 Nordhoff Place Chatsworth, CA 91311 Phone: 818-886-5922

Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 Phone: 415-571-7171 version of "Dungeons & Dragons" to the computer gaming screen. Its sophisticated scenario, based on a printed module for "Advanced Dungeons & Dragons," and tactical combat system separate it from other excellent games of this type published in 1988.

The joystick-activated interface of *Maniac Mansion* (Lucasfilm) plunges the computerist into an interactive kid adventure movie like "Young Sherlock Holmes," "Monster Squad" or "Goonies." The player must get the cast of teenagers to work together to rescue a friend from the mysterious house.

Summing Up

For further informa-

tion on any of the games

mentioned in this arti-

cle, contact the appro-

priate companies:

600 Galveston Drive

Madison, CT 94063

c/o Electronic Arts

San Rafael, CA 94912

711 West 17th Street, #G9

Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Phone: 415-662-1966

Melbourne House

Phone: 714-631-1001

180 Lakefront Drive

Phone: 301-771-1151

Hunt Valley, MD 21030

MicroProse

Lucasfilm Games

P.O. Box 2009

Redwood City, CA 94063

Epyx, Inc.

P.O. Box 8020

Garde Games

8 Bishop Lane

Leisure Genius

What will next year's best be like? It is risky to speculate so early in the year, but publishers' announced plans provide clues.

The total number of new games will dip again, though there is no reason to expect a shortage of fresh software. Action and action-strategy games, followed closely by sports, are likely to comprise the largest portion of the output. An upswing in games tied to major licenses is also in the cards for 1989.

And with any luck at all, we'll be back at this time next year to extol the virtues of another outstanding group of games for the Commodore. \Box

Mindscape

3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 Phone: 312-480-7667

New World Computing 14922 Calvert Street Van Nuys, CA 91411 Phone: 818-785-0519

Software Simulations 959 Main Street, Ste. 204 Stratford, CT 06497 Phone: 203-377-4339

Spectrum HoloByte 2061 Challenger Drive Alameda, CA 94501 Phone: 415-522-3584

Strategic Simulations 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 Phone: 415-964-1353

Strategic Studies Group 1747 Orleans Court Walnut Creek, CA 94598 Phone: 415-932-3019

SubLOGIC Corporation 501 Kenyon Road Champaign, IL 61820 Phone: 217-359-8482

Compiled by Michael R. Davila

IPS AI-ICY

Contributors to *Tips Ahoy!* will be compensated at competitive industry rates. Send your best programming and hardware hints for the C-64, C-128, or Amiga (send longer routines on disk, please) to *Tips Ahoy!*, 45 West 34th Street-Suite 500, New York, NY 10001. Include a stamped and self-addressed return envelope if you want your submission returned.

DISK ID CHECKLIST

If you have more than a few disks and do not keep a record of their ID's, you may find that you have duplicate ID's on some of them. The following short program will print a checklist of 360 number and letter-number combinations suitable for use as disk ID's. Although this does not represent all possible ID combinations, it will be enough for all but the most incorrigible packrats.

Print a copy and keep it near your computer. When you format a new disk, select an ID from the checklist and circle it so you know not to use it again.

Once a disk has been formatted, it is impossible by ordinary means to change the ID except by reformatting (and thus erasing the disk). Changing the ID in the disk header does not help. When the disk was formatted, the ID was written to the header block of every sector on the disk. These sector header blocks are never rewritten. These are the ID characters the DOS looks at when deciding whether to copy the BAM.

You can lose data if you have two disks with the same ID. For example, if after working with one disk you place another with the same ID in the drive, the DOS thinks it is the same disk and does not read the BAM. If a save is then made to the second disk, existing data may be overwritten. —Leo Brenneman Erie, PA

•10 REM * DISK ID CHECLIST *

- •20 INPUT"SCREEN OR PRINTER S/P";SP\$:D=4: IF SP\$="S" THEN D=3
- •30 OPEN 4,D:N\$="0":FORX=0T09:X\$=STR\$(X): Y\$=MID\$(X\$,2,1):PRINT#4,N\$Y\$" ";:NEXT
- •40 FOR X=10T099:PRINT#4,SPC(0)X;:NEXT:PR INTCHR\$(13):N=65
- •50 FORX=0T09:X\$=STR\$(X):Y\$=MID\$(X\$,2,1): PRINT#4,TAB(1)CHR\$(N)Y\$" ";
- •60 IFN=90ANDX=9THENPRINT#4:CLOSE4:END
- •70 NEXT:N=N+1:GOTO50

COLOR LIST

Here is a small routine I'm sure you will enjoy. It adds color to a listing.

How it works: When a line starts with a REM statement with at least one character, this routine changes the first character of the REM statement to ASCII for red, green, blue, or white, producing a multicolored listing.

I'm a believer in structured programming. I break my large program into small manageable subroutines. I use REM statements as headers for these routines. When I debug a program I search for the REM header for the program routine as the listing scrolls by. Finding the header can be a difficult task. This program colors the REM statements alternating colors, making the search easy.

BASIC interprets the ASCII number of most colors as key word tokens (unless they are in quotes), making them unavailable to color a listing. The exceptions: red, green, blue, and white are completely ignored. This means a colorized REM statement will revert back to the current cursor color if it is reentered. However, the color is SAVEd and LOADed with the rest of the program.

Directions to color a program:

1. Type in routine with the REM statements.

2. SAVE routine.

3. Run and list routine. The routine should list in red, green, blue, and white. If not, correct and go to step 2.

4. Load program to be colorized.

5. Place cursor next to line 62000 and press RETURN until all lines of the routine are entered.

6. RUN 62000.

Your program now lists in color.

A mistake in entering this routine has the potential to trash a program. It should first be tested on itself.

This program demonstrates all four possible colors. In my personal version of the program I use only red and green (ASCII 28 and 30). I find this combination easiest on the eyes. I changed line 62020 to

62020 LP=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44):C(0)=28:C (1)=30:C(2)=28:C(3)=30:K=0

For a C-128 version of the program change line 62020 to

62020 LP=PEEK(45)+256*PEEK(46):...

-Terrence Paul Stender Kalamazoo, MI

- •62000 REM ***** COLOR LIST *****
- ·62001 REM
- .62002 REM ADDS COLOR TO A LISTING
- •62009 REM INITIALIZE
- .62010 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0
- •62020 LP=PEEK(43)+256*PEEK(44):C(0)=28:C (1)=30:C(2)=31:C(3)=5:K=0
- .62029 REM MAIN LOOP
- •62030 NP=PEEK(LP)+256*PEEK(LP+1):IF NP=0
 THEN END
- •62040 IF PEEK(LP+4)=143 AND NP-LP>6 THEN POKE LP+5,C(KAND3):K=K+1
- .62050 LP=NP:GOTO 62030: REM MAIN LOOP

CHECK L	JS OUT!	LET US EAR	N YOUR BI	ISINESS!!
			PRICES	GUARANTEE
HOME/BUSINESS	EDUCATIONAL	GEOS	AIDS/UTILITIES	MISCELLANEOUS
Bankstreet Writer\$35BEST Business Series 64EABusiness Form Shop30CMS Accountant 128129CMS Inventory 12853Chartpak 128 0R 64EAPlatamanager 12839Datamanager 12839Datamanager 12839Datamanager 217Fleet Flee Fd/12829Fleet System 2 +39Fleet System 2 +39Fleet System 452Fortmaster 12819Add-ons - call us52Math Function Evaluator27Microlawyer 6442PPM 12842PPM 12842PPM 12842PPM 12839Paperclip 239Partner 12839Partner 12839Partner 12839Supertase 12844Supertase 12844Supertase 12842TMs 12842Pucket Dictionary10Pocket Dictionary10Pocket Unito/File or Pian 2EASupertase 12844Supertase 12842TAS 12842TAS 12842Tase 12850Wordwriter 12839Swiftcalc 12850Wordwriter 12830Diffcalexic 12850Wordwriter 12839Wordwriter 12839Balactic Frontier22Stickybear Shapes/PRE22Stickybear Shapes/PRE22 <t< td=""><td>Easy Sign/5 + \$17 Grandma's House/5-9 6 Kids on Keys/5-8 18 Linkworf Foreign Languages EA Pater Rabbit (Reading 1) / 5-8 19 Pater Rabbit (Reading 1) / 5-8 19 Rocky's Boots/9 + 29 Stickybear Math 1/5-8 22 Stickybear Math 2/6-9 22 Stickybear Speligrabber/6-9 22 Stickybear Speligrabber/6-9 22 Stickybear Math 2/6-9 22 Stickybear Math 2/6-9 22 Stickybear Read Compreh./9 + 22 Evelyn Wood Dynamic Read/11 + 17 Po Tutor Accounting/14 + 69 R.S. V.P. / 12 + 21 Where USA Carmen 35 Where Word Carmen 35 Where Word Carmen 35 Bodylog Standard Stress 229 <t< td=""><td>Becker Basic \$35 Fontpac Plus 64/128 35 GEDS 128 45 GEOS Companion Number One 24 GeoFile 64 35 GeoSpell 19 Geocacic 128 45 GeoSpell 19 Geocacic 64 35 GeoWrite Workshop 128 45 Geowrite Workshop 64 35 Geowrite Workshop 64 35 Neofont 19 Word Publisher (GEOS) 28 CRRAPHICS/CAD 3D Perspective 2 Animation Station 65 BASIC 3 25 Billboard Maker 29 Bazing Paddles 25 Burge Factores 128 42 Cadpak 64 29 Cartificate Maker 35 Business Card Maker 35 Business Card Maker 27 Graphic Label Wizard 21 Graphic Ant Disks 1 thru 10 EA 13 Graphic Ant Disks 1 thru 10 EA 13 Graphic Label Wizard 21 Graphic Salleria Pak 1</td><td>1541/1571 Drive Alignment \$25 BASIC 8 30 BASIC Compiler 128 42 BASIC Compiler 128 42 BASIC Compiler 64 29 Big Blue Reader 64/128 32 Bobsterm Pro 128 42 Bobsterm Pro 128 42 Bobsterm Pro 64 35 CPM Kit 128 22 COBOL 120 R COBOL 64 EA Pamer 128 45 Mach 128 35 Merlin 128 45 March 128 30 Power Assembler 64/128 30 Power C 64/128 30 Super 81 Utilities 128 or 64 25 Super Chips 64 25 Super Chips 64 25 Super Chips 64 45 Syntech BBS Construction Set 43 Syntech BBS Construction Set 43 Syntech BBS Games Module 18</td><td>C64 0R 1541 Cover EA 7 C128 0R 1571 Cover EA 9 40/80 Column Switch Cable 18 AB Printer Switch Box 35 Aprospan Cartridge Holder 527 Drive Box 27 Hotshot Plus Printer Interf. 69 Lightpen 184C 49 W3 Proportional Mouse 40 Mousspad 8 Partner 128 39 Partner 64 29 Print & Wear Transfer Paper 17 Ouick Brown Box - 64K 99 RGB to TY Cable 9 R5232 Interface Cable 39 Printer Paper ** call Printer Ribbons ** call Solid Products • Solid Support P.0. Box 129, 56 Noble St. Kutztown, PA 19530 TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS 1-800-638-5757 OUR PROMISE WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your crecipt, simply return the product to us. We will either issue you full credit for exchange on another selec- tion, or retund your purchase price. Les S5.00 for restocking and handling. Defective items are replaced free of charael</td></t<></td></t<>	Easy Sign/5 + \$17 Grandma's House/5-9 6 Kids on Keys/5-8 18 Linkworf Foreign Languages EA Pater Rabbit (Reading 1) / 5-8 19 Pater Rabbit (Reading 1) / 5-8 19 Rocky's Boots/9 + 29 Stickybear Math 1/5-8 22 Stickybear Math 2/6-9 22 Stickybear Speligrabber/6-9 22 Stickybear Speligrabber/6-9 22 Stickybear Math 2/6-9 22 Stickybear Math 2/6-9 22 Stickybear Read Compreh./9 + 22 Evelyn Wood Dynamic Read/11 + 17 Po Tutor Accounting/14 + 69 R.S. V.P. / 12 + 21 Where USA Carmen 35 Where Word Carmen 35 Where Word Carmen 35 Bodylog Standard Stress 229 <t< td=""><td>Becker Basic \$35 Fontpac Plus 64/128 35 GEDS 128 45 GEOS Companion Number One 24 GeoFile 64 35 GeoSpell 19 Geocacic 128 45 GeoSpell 19 Geocacic 64 35 GeoWrite Workshop 128 45 Geowrite Workshop 64 35 Geowrite Workshop 64 35 Neofont 19 Word Publisher (GEOS) 28 CRRAPHICS/CAD 3D Perspective 2 Animation Station 65 BASIC 3 25 Billboard Maker 29 Bazing Paddles 25 Burge Factores 128 42 Cadpak 64 29 Cartificate Maker 35 Business Card Maker 35 Business Card Maker 27 Graphic Label Wizard 21 Graphic Ant Disks 1 thru 10 EA 13 Graphic Ant Disks 1 thru 10 EA 13 Graphic Label Wizard 21 Graphic Salleria Pak 1</td><td>1541/1571 Drive Alignment \$25 BASIC 8 30 BASIC Compiler 128 42 BASIC Compiler 128 42 BASIC Compiler 64 29 Big Blue Reader 64/128 32 Bobsterm Pro 128 42 Bobsterm Pro 128 42 Bobsterm Pro 64 35 CPM Kit 128 22 COBOL 120 R COBOL 64 EA Pamer 128 45 Mach 128 35 Merlin 128 45 March 128 30 Power Assembler 64/128 30 Power C 64/128 30 Super 81 Utilities 128 or 64 25 Super Chips 64 25 Super Chips 64 25 Super Chips 64 45 Syntech BBS Construction Set 43 Syntech BBS Construction Set 43 Syntech BBS Games Module 18</td><td>C64 0R 1541 Cover EA 7 C128 0R 1571 Cover EA 9 40/80 Column Switch Cable 18 AB Printer Switch Box 35 Aprospan Cartridge Holder 527 Drive Box 27 Hotshot Plus Printer Interf. 69 Lightpen 184C 49 W3 Proportional Mouse 40 Mousspad 8 Partner 128 39 Partner 64 29 Print & Wear Transfer Paper 17 Ouick Brown Box - 64K 99 RGB to TY Cable 9 R5232 Interface Cable 39 Printer Paper ** call Printer Ribbons ** call Solid Products • Solid Support P.0. Box 129, 56 Noble St. Kutztown, PA 19530 TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS 1-800-638-5757 OUR PROMISE WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your crecipt, simply return the product to us. We will either issue you full credit for exchange on another selec- tion, or retund your purchase price. Les S5.00 for restocking and handling. Defective items are replaced free of charael</td></t<>	Becker Basic \$35 Fontpac Plus 64/128 35 GEDS 128 45 GEOS Companion Number One 24 GeoFile 64 35 GeoSpell 19 Geocacic 128 45 GeoSpell 19 Geocacic 64 35 GeoWrite Workshop 128 45 Geowrite Workshop 64 35 Geowrite Workshop 64 35 Neofont 19 Word Publisher (GEOS) 28 CRRAPHICS/CAD 3D Perspective 2 Animation Station 65 BASIC 3 25 Billboard Maker 29 Bazing Paddles 25 Burge Factores 128 42 Cadpak 64 29 Cartificate Maker 35 Business Card Maker 35 Business Card Maker 27 Graphic Label Wizard 21 Graphic Ant Disks 1 thru 10 EA 13 Graphic Ant Disks 1 thru 10 EA 13 Graphic Label Wizard 21 Graphic Salleria Pak 1	1541/1571 Drive Alignment \$25 BASIC 8 30 BASIC Compiler 128 42 BASIC Compiler 128 42 BASIC Compiler 64 29 Big Blue Reader 64/128 32 Bobsterm Pro 128 42 Bobsterm Pro 128 42 Bobsterm Pro 64 35 CPM Kit 128 22 COBOL 120 R COBOL 64 EA Pamer 128 45 Mach 128 35 Merlin 128 45 March 128 30 Power Assembler 64/128 30 Power C 64/128 30 Super 81 Utilities 128 or 64 25 Super Chips 64 25 Super Chips 64 25 Super Chips 64 45 Syntech BBS Construction Set 43 Syntech BBS Construction Set 43 Syntech BBS Games Module 18	C64 0R 1541 Cover EA 7 C128 0R 1571 Cover EA 9 40/80 Column Switch Cable 18 AB Printer Switch Box 35 Aprospan Cartridge Holder 527 Drive Box 27 Hotshot Plus Printer Interf. 69 Lightpen 184C 49 W3 Proportional Mouse 40 Mousspad 8 Partner 128 39 Partner 64 29 Print & Wear Transfer Paper 17 Ouick Brown Box - 64K 99 RGB to TY Cable 9 R5232 Interface Cable 39 Printer Paper ** call Printer Ribbons ** call Solid Products • Solid Support P.0. Box 129, 56 Noble St. Kutztown, PA 19530 TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS 1-800-638-5757 OUR PROMISE WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your crecipt, simply return the product to us. We will either issue you full credit for exchange on another selec- tion, or retund your purchase price. Les S5.00 for restocking and handling. Defective items are replaced free of charael
(All 1 and 1 an				
UNDENING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order or COD are welcome. Shipping USA: \$3.50/ground, \$5.50/znd Day, \$14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add \$3.00. Canada/Mexico: \$6.00 Air Mail. Foreign: \$12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales take include phone number and computer/drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock, we will let you know.) CHARGE IS PER ORDER. For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us: Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m 4 p.m. EST 1 - (215) - 683-5699 SURCHARGE				
Circle #161 on Reader Service Card				

C-www.commodore.ca

DISK ERROR TRAPPING

There are many types of programs that save data in a sequential or relative file on disk. In some of these programs, the program asks the user to input the name the file should have. This can cause problems. When users input the name of the file later to retrieve the data, they may not remember the name correctly, or may mistype it. They may even forget to put the disk containing the file in the drive. In any of these cases, the computer will fail to find the file on the disk.

Most computers would stop at this point and signal an error. The Commodore 64, however, tries to read the data from the nonexistent file. When it does this, the variables that are supposedly being read from the disk actually retain their original values. Usually, these values are zero for numeric variables and an empty string for string variables. The program then continues to execute, and either gives incorrect results or crashes later.

To prevent this, the program should be able to detect when the file was not found and ask the user to input the correct file name. The easiest way to do this is to have the program save a test variable when it saves the data on disk. When it retrieves the data, it can retrieve the test data first. It then checks to make sure that this data has the expected value before reading the rest of the data. The following output and input routines demonstrate the principle.

OUTPUT ROUTINE

10 INPUT "Name of file to save data in"; F\$ 20 OPEN 2,8,2,"@:"+F\$+",S,W" 30 PRINT#2,999 40 PRINT#2,X:PRINT#2,Y 50 CLOSE 2

INPUT ROUTINE

100 INPUT "Name of file to load";F\$ 110 OPEN 2,8,2,F\$+",S,R" 120 T=0:INPUT#2,T:IF T<>999 THEN CLOSE 2 :PRINT"File not found.":GOTO 100 130 INPUT#2,X:INPUT#2,Y 140 CLOSE 2

In the save routine (lines 10-50), the number 999 saved on disk in line 30 is the test data. Line 120 makes sure that this data was read correctly from the disk. (Notice that T is set to zero first, in case it was still 999 from the last time a file was read.) If T does not equal 999, the program forces the user to input the correct file name. Of course, the program could go someplace else, like the main menu, if the file was not found. —David Leithauser New Smyrna Beach, FL

EASY ADDRESS

Viewing the disk directory has always been a convenient way to obtain facts concerning the contents of a disk. Although a reasonable amount of data is featured in the directory, there are still occasions requiring even further information. For example, think of all the times you may have forgotten the starting address of a particular machine language file. Perhaps you cannot even recall if the file is BASIC or machine language. Wouldn't it be nice if you could simply load in the disk directory and see the starting addresses along with the file names?

It is necessary to point out that starting addresses are not actually stored within the directory itself. They are stored in a low byte/high byte format at the very beginning of each program file. To display these would require that each individual program file be opened, address bytes fetched, file closed, and the process continued until the end of the directory is reached. On a large directory listing this would take a considerable amount of time.

The solution to this is *Easy Address*. With this short machine language utility you can display the address of any particular file or files you desire with merely a key press.

Easy Address is a machine language program written in the form of a BASIC loader. Since the program erases itself in memory after it has run, be sure to first save a copy to disk immediately after typing the program in.

Using this utility is a snap. First you must load and run *Easy Address*. Next, find a disk that contains one or more files of which you would like to see the starting addresses. Insert the disk in the drive, load the directory, and then list it. If you are using the DOS Wedge you can accomplish the same thing by simply typing "@\$" and pressing RE-TURN. Now, just move the cursor to the line containing the file name you would like to find the address to and press CTRL/A. The disk drive will briefly start up and then the file's starting address will be displayed just to the right of the file name. You may view as many addresses as you wish by moving the cursor to the proper line and pressing CTRL/A again. You can also swap disks and load in a new directory if you desire.

Easy Address is interrupt-driven; therefore it is a good idea to disable this utility after you are through using it. This can be done by using the usual RUN STOP/RESTORE combination. It can be reenabled with SYS 828 provided that no other program has since used the RAM in the cassette buffer (828-1029).

This utility works only on "PRG" file types. Attempting to use it on other file types will not hurt anything, it just won't work! "SEQ" and "REL" files do not have starting addresses.

If you are like me you've probably amassed several disks that contain miscellaneous "type-in" programs. It would be a good idea to save a copy of *Easy Address* on each of these for your convenience in use. I'm sure you will find it a useful resource to your software library. —David Roth McAlester, OK

- •10 REM * EASY ADDRESS BY DAVID ROTH *
- •20 FORI=828 TO 1008:READA:CK=CK+A:POKEI, A:NEXT
- 30 IF CK<>20726 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA STATEMENTS.":STOP
- •50 PRINT CHR\$(147)"USE CTRL/A TO GET ADD RESSES.":SYS 828:NEW
- ·60 DATA 120,169,77,141,20,3,169,3,141,21

,3,169,0,133,2.88

- ·70 DATA 96,173,141,2,41,4,240,10,165,197 ,201,10,208,4,165,2
- ·80 DATA 240, 3, 76, 49, 234, 169, 255, 133, 2, 16 9,0,133,187,169,2,133
- ·90 DATA 188,169,0,133,183,165,209,166,21 0,133,3,134,4,169,5,24
- ·100 DATA 101,3,133,3,169,0,101,4,133,4,1 60,19,177,3,201,16
- ·110 DATA 208,92,160,0,177,3,201,34,208,8 4,230,3,177,3,201,34
- ·120 DATA 240, 24, 72, 41, 64, 170, 104, 41, 63, 2 01,32,176,2,9,64,224
- ·130 DATA 64,208,2,9,128,145,187,200,16,2 26,132,183,169,96,133,185
- ·140 DATA 169,8,133,186,32,213,243,165,18 6,32,180,255,165,185,32,150
- ·150 DATA 255,166,214,160,29,24,32,240,25 5,32,165,255,170,32,165,255
- ·160 DATA 32,205,189,166,214,160,0,24,32, 240,255,32,66,246,169,0
- ·170 DATA 133,2,76,49,234

WHIRLPOOL C-64

In searching for ways of enhancing title screens, game screens, etc., I came up with Whirlpool. This program will make your screen turn into your kitchen sink as the water goes down the drain.

After you've typed in a copy, run it. The loader will POKE the data into memory. At the top of the screen you will see a number. This number will increment from 0 to 16666. If the last number is not 16666 there is an error, and an error message will appear. But if everything goes well, you will be prompted how to use the ML program. To start the entrancing effect, type SYS 49152 and to stop it before you get dizzy, type SYS 49155. Have fun!-Jeffrey D. Panici Sandwich, IL

- •10 REM WHIRLPOOL- C64/(C) 1988
- ·20 REM BY JEFFREY D. PANICI
- 25 REM TO STARTSYS49152 TO STOPSYS49155
- 30 REM LOADER
- .40 CK=.: PRINTCHR\$(147): FORC=49152T049342 :READD:POKEC,D
- ·41 CK=CK+D:PRINT"[HOME]LOADING ";CK:NEXT
- •42 IFCK<>16666THENPRINT"ERROR[3"!"] IN D ATA..":END
- ·45 PRINT"SYS 49152 TO START SYS 49155 TO STOP.":END
- 50 REM ML DATA

```
·55 DATA 76,49,192,76,112,192,0,0
```

- ·60 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,7
- •70 DATA 7,7,7,6,5,4,3,2
- ·80 DATA 1,0,0,0,4,5,6,7
- ·90 DATA 7,7,7,6,5,4,3,2
- ·100 DATA 1,0,0,0,0,1,2,3
- ·110 DATA 4,120,169,88,141,20,3,169
- ·120 DATA 192,141,21,3,169,1,141,26

```
·130 DATA 208,169,0,141,18,208,173,17
·140 DATA 208,41,119,141,17,208,173,22
·150 DATA 208,41,247,141,22,208,88,96
·160 DATA 173,25,208,41,1,240,11,169
·170 DATA 1,141,25,208,32,150,192,76
·180 DATA 49,234,104,168,104,170,104.64
·190 DATA 120,169,128,141,26,208,169,49
·200 DATA 141,20,3,169,234,141,21,3
·210 DATA 173,22,208,41,240,9,8,141
·220 DATA 22,208,173,17,208,41,240,9
·230 DATA 11,141,17,208,88,96,174,6
·240 DATA 192,173,22,208,41,248,29,7
·250 DATA 192,141,22,208,173,17,208,41
·260 DATA 248,29,28,192,141,17,208,238
·270 DATA 6,192,173,6,192,201,21,144
```

```
·280 DATA 5,169,0,141,6,192,96
```

ONE-TOUCH

Are you 64 users out there aggravated by having to hit the RUN STOP key along with RESTORE? Yeah? Then you'll appreciate this neat little down-and-dirty programming trick: the short BASIC program below repoints the NMI handler so that the subroutine checking for the RUN STOP key is bypassed. Next, a small ML "wedge" routine is inserted into the BASIC main loop to make sure that the NMI alterations stay intact. The result: a one-touch RE-STORE key! You'll enjoy the convenience, and your RUN STOP key can take a well-deserved rest. - Barry L. Camp Berrien Springs, MI

•1	REM	ONE-TOUCH RESTORE KEY
•2	REM	BY BARRY L. CAMP
• 3	REM	
•4	REM	TO DISABLE. TYPE:
• 5	REM	SYS58451:SYS64789 [RETURN]
•6	:	······
•7	A=20	24: FORX=ATOA+10: READY: POKEX.

- Y:NEXT
- •8 POKEA+11, PEEK(770): POKEA+12, PEEK(771)
- •9 POKE56333,127:POKE771,A/256:POKE770,((A/256)-PEEK(771))*256
- .10 POKE56333,129:PRINT"[DOWN]ONE-TOUCH R ESTORE ENGAGED.":NEW

·11 DATA169, 102, 160, 254, 141, 24, 3, 140, 25, 3 ,76

SCREEN LINE REVERSER

The following programs are for the 64 and 128 in 40 columns. These routines will reverse any number of characters on any screen line beginning at any column. It takes the form SYS(address), row, col, no. of characters. If the number of characters exceeds characters remaining on the line, the extra characters will be ignored. In other words, the reversal will not wrap to the next line. The routines are completely relocatable (change the variable SA).

To undo the reversal, call the routine again with the same parameters. Put the routine in a loop to flash a high score or to call attention to an error condition. Or use it to hilight a menu selection.

Unlike most C-128 screen operations, row and column

Lyco Computer

Marketing &

Since 1981

Consultants

Fin

Sta

Swiftcalc 128

Wordwriter 3 ...

Unison World:

Print Master ...

MONITORS

Art Gallery 1 or 2

Thomson: 4120 CGA \$219.95*

auantities limited

Blue Chip:

GB 200 Super Card . \$169.95*

BCM 12" Green TTL ... \$54.95'

BCM 12" Amber TTL ... \$69.95

GB 100 ...

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Lyco Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for herping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a lender in the Industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we pro-vide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco If you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Satur-day hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimilion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchendiss. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our ware-house. And that means you'll get it fast, in fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/led Label slipping Is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat-we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760 New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760 Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs. 9AM to 6PM, Friday - 10AM to 6PM, Saturday



For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670, 9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri. Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc. P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international: add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00 restrictions

COMMOD	ORE
Access:	
Echelon	\$25.95
Mach 128	\$28.95
Wid. Cl. Leader Brd.	\$22.95
Famous Courses 1 or 2	
	\$11.95
Action Soft:	
Up Periscope	\$18.95
Thunderchopper	\$18.95
Activision:	
Last Ninja	\$19.95
Might & Magic	\$22.95
Crossbow	\$19.95
Maniac Mansion	\$19.95
Beyond Zork	\$25.95
Batteries Included:	
Paperclip III	\$31.95
Berkeley Softworks:	
Geofile 64	\$29.95
Geos 64	\$35.95

\$39.95 Geos 128 \$39.95 Geowrite 128 Berkeley TriPak .. \$29.95 Broderbund: Bank St. Writer \$29.95 .95

Print Shop	\$26.95
Print Shop Compan	\$20.95
Graphic Library 1,2,3	\$14.95
Cauldron	\$9.95
Electronic Arts:	
Bard's Tale III	\$25.05

Bard's Tale III	\$25.95
Hunt for Red October	\$25.95
Monopoly	\$20.95
Strike Fleet	\$20.95
Wasteland	\$25.95
Epyx:	
Fastload	\$22.95
California Games	\$22.95

4x4 Off Road Racing .. \$22.95 \$13.95 Metrocross

Magnavo	x:
BM7652	\$79.95
BM7622	\$79.95
7BM-613	\$79.95
7BM-623	\$79.95
CM8502	\$179.95
9CM-053	\$339.95
CM8762	\$239.95
8CM-515	\$CALL
8CM-873	\$CALL
9CM-082	\$439.95

1	
Firebird:	
Jinxter	\$19.95
Starglider	\$11.95
Microleague:	
Microleag. Baseball	\$22.95
Microleag. Wrestling .	\$16.95
Microprose:	
Airborne Ranger	\$22.95
Gunship	\$19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$19.95
Pirates	\$22.95
Stealth Fighter	\$22.95

COMMODORE

\$16.95	Ferrari F
	World To
\$22.95	Epyx:
\$19.95	Destroye
\$19.95	Death S
\$22.95	Sub Bat
\$22.95	Micropr
	Silent Se
\$16.95	Mindsc
	Balance
\$16.95	Harrier (
\$19.95	Simulato
\$19.95	Origin:
	Moebius
\$29.95	Ogre
\$34.95	Strateg
IS:	Gettysb
\$22.95	Kampfg
\$17.95	Phantas
	Sublog
\$19.95	Flight S
\$14.95	Jet Sim
18:	Scenery
\$25.95	Unison
\$25.95	Print Ma
\$25.95	Art Gall
	Fonts &
\$30.95	
\$30.95	
	IN
	\$16.95 \$19.95 \$22.95 \$22.95 \$22.95 \$16.95 \$16.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$22.95 \$34.95 \$22.95 \$17.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$19.95 \$25.95 \$25.95 \$25.95 \$25.95 \$25.95 \$230.95

\$27.95

\$22.95

\$14.95

.... \$17.95

..... \$119.95*

Romantic Encounters .. \$22.95 **Flactronic Arts:** \$33.95 FA/18 Interceptor ... ormula One ... \$33.95 our Golf \$24.95 \$22.95 \$11.95 word le Simulator ... \$27.95 ose: ... \$22.95 arvice pe: of Power \$27.95 Combat . \$27.95 \$34.95 .. \$18.95 c Simulations: ... \$35.95 urg \$35.95 \$25.95 ie III ... imulator \$31.49 \$31.49 ulator **\$CALL** Disk ... World: \$25.95 aster . ery 1 or 2 \$14.95 Borders \$17.95

29

29

39

AMIGA

Fairy Tale Adventure ... \$27.95

Activision

.95

EALER INQUIRIES WELCOME, CALL TOLL FREE

MODEMS

Avatex:

1200e	\$65.95
1200i PC Card .	\$65.95
1200p	\$89.95
1200hc Modem	\$89.95
2400	\$149.95
2400i PC Card .	\$139.95

US Robotics:

Courier	1200	 \$169.95
Courier	2400	 \$299.95

1-800-233-8760

www.commodore.ca

star	Panasonic Office Automation	
NX1000	1080i Model II	
		(
*w/cable purchase	i -	•
• 144 Cos Draft		• :
36 Cps NLQ	150 Cps Draft Eriction & Tractor Food Std	•
EZ Soft Touch Selection	Bidirectional & Logic	•
C1 C095 • Paper Parking	CALO 95 Seeking	
0109	Imal Pitches	
NX-1000\$169.95*	3151 SCALL	
NX-1000C \$169.95	KXP 4450 Laser \$1649.95	
NX-1000 Color \$225.95	1524 24 Pin \$559.95	
NX-1000C Color \$229.95	Fax Partner \$579.95	
NX-15 \$289.95	Optical Scanner \$859.95	
NR-10 \$319.95	1080i Model II \$149.95*	
NR-15 \$419.95	1091i Model II \$179.95	
NB-15 24 Pin \$669.95	1092i \$309.95	
NX-2400 \$309.95	1592 \$375.95	
NB24-10 24 Pin \$369.95	1595 \$439.95	
w/cable purchase	*quantities limited	

\$CALL

FX850

\$479.95

\$649.95

\$345.95

\$475.95



- 100 Cps Draft 24 Cps NLQ
- **Tractor & Friction Feed**
- Epson FX & IBM Graphic Compatible

'quantities limited

SP 180Ai	\$125.95*
SP 180VC	\$125.95*
SP 1000VC	\$139.95
SP 1000AP	\$159.95
SP 1200VC	\$149.95
SP 1200Ai	\$159.95
SP 1200AS RS232	\$179.95
SK3000 Ai	\$349.95
SK3005 Ai	\$445.95
SPB 10	\$CALL
SL 130Ai	\$599.95
SP 1600Ai	\$CALL

********** PRINTERS Epson

\$184.95

\$339.95

Okidata

Okimate 20	\$129.95	Laser 6
Okimate 20 w/cart 5	\$189.95	390
120	\$189.95	391
180	\$219.95	320
182	\$209.95	321
182+	\$225.95	
183	\$239.95	
292 w/interface	\$449.95	Tost
293 w/interface	\$585.95	321SL
294 w/interface	\$799.95	341 SL
393	\$955.95	351 SX

\$439 95

Commodore 128D and

Thompson 4120

\$62995

hiba

COMMODORE

ERPA

Excel FSD-2+ Disk Drive

128 D System

\$489.95 \$659.95 351 SX 400 cps \$979.95

P

翻聞

\$499.95 FX1050 EX800 \$434.95 10500 \$339.95 GQ3500 SLOW LQ850 \$525.95 \$749.95 LQ1050

Brother	Citizen
M1109 \$189.95	120 D \$144.95
M1509 \$335.95	180 D \$159.95
M1709 \$439.95	MSP-40 \$279.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot &	MSP-15E \$309.95
Daisy \$899.95	MSP-50 \$369.95
M1724L \$569.95	MSP-45 \$349.95
HR20 \$345.95	MSP-55 \$469.95
HR40 \$599.95	Premiere 35 \$539.95
HR60 \$649.95	Tribute 224 \$539.95

COMMODORE 64C



64C Computer	\$149.95
C128D Computer/Drive	\$439.95
1541 II Disk Drive	\$179.95
1581 Disk Drive	\$189.95
Excel FSD-2 + C64 Drive	\$149.95
1802C Monitor	\$179.95
1084 Monitor	\$279.95
C1351 Mouse	. \$39.95
1764 RAM C64	\$117.95
Colt PC	\$679.95



Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Commodore 64C Computer Excel FSD-2 Disk Drive Star NX1000C Commodore Read Printer	Special System \$459 95
OMMODORE	COLT PC

- IBM PC Compatible
- · 640K Std.
- Two 51/4 Drives Std.
- Expansion for Hard Drive
- Turbo Processor MSDOS + GW Basic Included



Mono/RGB Color Card Included

100% Commodore 64C drive compatible this Excelerator Plus disk drive is quieter, smarter, faster, and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C.



Circle #207 on Reader Service Card

are the absolute screen coordinates, not the relative coordinates of the current window. Some simple math can be used to confine the reversal to the current window. Location 228 holds the absolute bottom row, 229 the top row, 230 the left column, and 231 the right column.

-Richard Curcio

64 VERSION

- ·100 SA=828:CK=0
- •110 FORA=0T076:READD
- •120 POKESA+A, D:CK=CK+D:NEXT
- •130 IFCK<>11089THENPRINT"[3"*"] DATA ERR OR [3"*"]":END
- 140 PRINT"SCREEN LINE REVERSER": PRINT
- 150 PRINT"SYS"SA"[LEFT], ROW, COL, NUMBER O F CHARACTERS"
- •160 END
- ·170 DATA32,155,183,224,25,176,67,134
- ·180 DATA174, 32, 155, 183, 224, 40, 176, 58
- ·190 DATA134,175,166,174,181,217,41,127
- ·200 DATA133, 194, 189, 240, 236, 133, 193, 24
- ·210 DATA165, 175, 101, 193, 133, 193, 144, 2
- ·220 DATA230, 194, 169, 41, 229, 175, 133, 175
- ·230 DATA24, 32, 155, 183, 228, 175, 144, 2
- ·240 DATA166,175,134,174,160,0,177,193
- ·250 DATA73, 128, 145, 193, 200, 196, 174, 144
- ·260 DATA245,96,76,72,178

128 VERSION

- •100 REM *** LINE REVERSE 128 ***
- •110 SA=4864:REM LOCATABLE
- •120 CK=0:FORI=0TO61:READD:POKESA+I,D:CK= CK+D:NEXT
- •130 IFCK<>8767THENPRINT"** ERROR IN DATA **": END
- .140 PRINT"TO USE: SYS"SA"[LEFT], ROW, CO L. # OF CHRS": END
- ·150 DATA36,215,48,57,201,25,176,53
- ·160 DATA224,40,176,49,134,175,170,189
- •170 DATA76, 192, 133, 196, 189, 51, 192, 24
- ·180 DATA101,175,133,195,144,2,230,196
- ·190 DATA169, 41, 229, 175, 133, 175, 152, 170
- ·200 DATA228,175,144,2,166,175,134,174
- ·210 DATA160,0,177,195,73,128,145,195
- ·220 DATA200, 196, 174, 144, 245, 96

SIMPLE RAM DISK

While playing with my 1750 RAM Expansion and a memory map of the C-128, I discovered a primitive way to use the 1750 as a RAM disk. It can store eight BASIC programs for immediate retrieval. The programs can be up to 180 blocks in length. They are stored in banks 0 through 7 in the 1750. The program will work with the 1700 but only with two programs (Banks 0 & 1). The program uses three Function Keys:

F4: Read from the requested Bank number

F6: Write to the requested Bank number

F8: Swap the program in memory for the one in the requested Bank Number

•10 KEY 4, "B= : BANKO: FETCH2, 4624, 4624, B:F ETCH 46080,7168,7168,B:BANK15:"+CHR\$(27) +"J[RIGHT][RIGHT]"

- ·20 KEY 6, "B= : BANKO: STASH2, 4624, 4624, B:S TASH 46080,7168,7168,B:BANK15:"+CHR\$(27) +"J[RIGHT][RIGHT]"
- ·30 KEY 8, "B= : BANKO: SWAP2, 4624, 4624, B:SW AP 46080,7168,7168,B:BANK15:"+CHR\$(27)+" J[RIGHT][RIGHT]"

-Steve Stutts Loretto, TN

COLOR SQUARES 128

This short program is quite a workhorse. It allows you to create low-resolution graphics in 128 80- or 40-column mode (although 80-column looks better). Your paint brush, represented by an asterisk, starts in the center of the screen. By using a joystick in Port 2 you move the asterisk and push the button to turn a square "on." Be careful, though; a square is erased if you go over it a second time. To change colors, press the C key and type a number 1-16, (the color codes appear on pages 247-248 in the 128 system guide). Press the E key to erase the entire screen and the H key to return to home position in the upper left corner. Also, be careful about moving the asterisk off the sides of the screen, as this causes gaps in your picture. Have fun!

-Blake Buckley Hereford, TX

www.commodore.ca

- •10 S=0:PRINT"[CLEAR]":FORX=1T011:PRINT:N EXT: A\$="[UP][RIGHT][DOWN][LEFT]"
- •15 B\$="[UP][RIGHT][DOWN][RIGHT][DOWN][LE FT][UP][LEFT]":PRINTCHR\$(27)+"M":PRINTTA B(40)"*[LEFT]";
- •20 FORP=1TO20:NEXT:GETZ\$:IF Z\$<>""THENGO SUB110
- · 30 J=JOY(2): IF J=OTHENGOTO20
- •40 IF J>127THENGOTO100
- 50 IFS=1THENPRINT"[RVSON] [RVSOFF]";:GOT 0 70
- .60 PRINT" ";
- •70 IFINT(J/2)=J/2 THEN GOT090
- •80 J=(J+1)/2:PRINTMID\$(A\$,J,1);"[LEFT]*[LEFT]";:S=0:GOT020
- •90 J=J-1:PRINTMID\$(B\$,J,2);"[LEFT]*[LEFT]]";:S=0:GOT020
- •100 PRINT"[RVSON] [RVSOFF][LEFT]";:S=1:G OT020
- •110 PRINT" "::IF Z\$="E"THENPRINT"[HOME]* [LEFT]";
- •120 IFZ\$="H"THENPRINT"[HOME]*[LEFT]"; •130 IF Z\$="C"THENINPUT"[HOME]";CL:COLOR
- 5.CL:PRINT"[HOME][5" "][HOME]*[LEFT]"
- 140 RETURN

anish is the ultimate projectile game, played in three dimensional perspective, in which each player literally tries to hold his ground. Designed for the Commodore 128 and

played on the 40 column graphic screen, the game requires two joysticks, one for each player.

The object of the game is to protect your grid squares from the starlike projectile. If the projectile hits a grid square, it will vanish. If you are on the vanished grid square, you fall into oblivion and the game is over. The game will also end if you only have one square left on your side if you move totally off the grid.

You have a paddle that you can move anywhere on the grid if you are on the receiving end. The other player will not be able to move his paddle at this time—only the receiver's paddle can move. The paddle is used to catch the projectile. This is one of two ways you can change from a receiver to a sender. If the projectile is controlled by the computer, it will automatically send the projectile to the other player. If the projectile is player-controlled, you use your joystick to determine the row and column you want the projectile to land on in your opponent's grid. If you select a grid square that has been hit previously, the positions of receiver and sender will be reversed.

To select which row and column you want, you must hold the joystick in one of the four horizontal-vertical positions and press the fire button. Each position represents a number from 1 to 4. The positions up, right, down, and left represent the numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4 respectively.

The options available to the players are as follows: Control selection: You choose whether to let the computer select which grid square the projectile will hit, or to let each player decide for himself/herself. The default selection is the computer.

Projectile's relative speed: This determines the relative velocity of the projectile towards your grid squares. The default choice is the speed of sound, relatively speaking. The slowest speed is highway traffic and the fastest is the speed of light.

Skill level of play: The three levels are amateur, semipro, and professional. The player's paddle will have the largest dimensions in the amateur level, and will not change size no matter where the player moves. In the semi-pro level the paddle will be slightly smaller. The professional level is only for those who have mastered the other two levels. In this level the paddle changes size according to the position you are at. The default choice is amateur level. □ SEE PROGRAM LISTING ON PAGE 64

C-128 By Leonard

Morris

For the

AHOY! 45

www.commodore.



REVOLVER

Put Action and Dazzle into Your C-128 Programs

By Earl Kanady

ou are writing a program on your 128 and you would like to add some motion to it to spice it up. The problem is that most animation programs gobble up more memory than you have available. Do you give up? Not with *Revolver* on your side!

Revolver is a BASIC loader program that writes a machine language program, *Revolve*, which uses only 95 bytes of memory. It allows you to write multicolor animation programs which can take up as little as one or two blocks of disk space. That is low cost animation!

The secret of *Revolve* is what it does to the three draw colors in multicolor mode. It automatically revolves them by moving Color 2 to Color 1, Color 3 to Color 2, and Color 1 to Color 3 each time the routine is called. The colors move from one screen location to another, creating an animation effect. The key to this animation is to draw your objects using the three colors in sequence. You can either use a color rotation of 1, 2, 3 or 3, 2, 1. The se-





hoy! DISK

Why type in the listings in this month's Ahoy! when we've done it for you? All the programs in this issue are available on the current Ahoy! Disk for \$8.95. Isn't your time worth more than that?

Use the coupon at the bottom of this page to order disks for individual months, a disk subscription, or the special anthology disks described below.

(You can also subscribe to the Ahoy! Disk Magazinedisk and magazine packaged together at a spe-

cial reduced rate. See the card bound between pages 50 and 51.)

BEST OF '84 Address Book (3/84) Air Assault (5/84)

Alpinet (0/04) Checklist (7/84) Construction Co. (12/84) DOS (9/84) Emerald Elephant (10/84) Construction DOS (e)BA) Emerald Elephant (10/B4) Lawn Job (10/B4) Lunar Lander (4/B4) Math Master (5/B4) Micro Minder (8/B4) Multi Draw 64 (1/B4) Multi Draw 64 (1/B4) Name That Star (4/B4) Name That Star (4/B4) Post Time (6/B4) Space Lanes (VIC) (3/B4) Space Lanes (6/B (3/B4) Space Lanes (6/B4) VIC 40 (10/B4)

BLST OF '85 Ahoy' Dock (9/85) Auto Line Numbers (3/85) Directory Manipulator (12/85) File Lock (9/85) Fontasia (2/85) Futurewari (2/85) Gameloader (12/85) Gameloader (12/85) Home Budget (3/85) Jewel Quest (12/85) Lightning Loader (11/85) Midprint (1/85) Music Tutor (1/85) Salmon Run (3/85) Screen Dump (8/85) Screen Dump (8/85) Telelink (2/85) Tile Time (5/85)

Disk Cataloger (8/86) Dogcatcher (9/86) Fidgits' Music School (7/86) Guardian (11/86) Head to Head (2/86) Highlight (8/86) JCALC (4/86) Meteor Run (8/86) Mine Canyon (9/86) BEST OF '86 Meteor rum (aroa) Mine Canyon (9/86) Mountaineer Mack (10/86) Star Strike (6/86) Step On It (8/86) Sumay Patrol (9/86) Syntax Patrol (9/86) Syntax Patrol (9/86) Teleporter (11/86) Tenpins (11/86) 1541 Alignment Check (2/86)

BEST UTILITIES

Auto Append (7/85) BASIC Trace (4/85) Base Conversions (9/84) Booter (4/85) Commodore Font Editor (5/85) DOS (9/84) Fastnew (9/85) Formatter (8/85) Lucky Lottery (7/85) Maestro (10/85) Maestro (10/85) Maestro (10/85) Screen Bit Dump (6/85) Screen Magic (6/85) Screen Bit Dump (6/85) Screen Magic (6/85) Start & End File Address (9/85) Two Column Directory (5/85) Windows (8/85) 1541 Cleaning Utility (10/85)

BEST UTILITIES II Alarm Clock (1/86) BASIC Relocator (1/86) Bigprint (6/86) Chrono-Wedge (4/86) Disk Checkup (10/86) Failsate (5/86) Long Lines (1/86) Programmer's Ald (3/86) Oulck Change (10/86) Oulck Change (10/86) Oulck Change (10/86) Screen Sleuth (7/86) The Editor (12/86) The Editor (12/86) The Editor (12/86) The Editor (12/86) ne Editor (12)86) Trackdown (6/86) Very-Able (3/86) 128 to 64 Autoboot (10/86)

BEST GAMES

Alpiner (6/84) Construction Co. (12/84) Disintegrator (8/85) Dragon Type (9/85) Duck Shoot (6/85) Duck Shoot (6/85) Duck Shoot (6/85) Gators N. Snakes (8/85) Gravinauts (10/85) Lawn Job (10/84) Mystery at Mycroft Mews (10/85) Mystery at Mycroft Mews (10/85) Mystery at Mycroft Mews (10/85) Salvage Diver (9/84) Salvage Diver (9/85) Script Analysis (7/85) Script Analysis (7/85) Space Patrol (12/84) (9/85) Tile Time (5/85) (85) Wizard of Im (7/85)



Actionauts (4/86) Air Rescue (4/86) Brickbusters (3/86) Crablight (2/86) English Darts (5/86) Got a Match? (6/86) Got a Match? (6/86) Haunted Castle (1/86) Head On (7/86) Knockout (1/86) Knockout (1186) Micro City (12/86) Minotaur Maze (12/86) Penguins (10/86) Ski Folly (5/86) Star Search (5/86) Swoop (4/86) The Last Ninja (9/86)

BEST C-128

Ahoy/Term (3/86) Dual Dump (9/86) Extended Background Mode (4/87) Dark Fortress (1/87) Infoflow (4/87) List Formatter (4/87) More BASIC 128 (2/87) Nebergali Run (7/86) Planet Duel (4/87) Planet Duel (4/87) Queen's and Bishop's Tours (6/86) Rescue 128 (3/87) The Artist (12/86) Veriable Memory (plan) Variable Manager (9/86) Wordcount (7/86) 128 to 64 Autoboot (10/86)

We've collected Ahoy! 's best programs onto the Anthology Disks described here. Please note that many of these programs will be unusable without the documentation printed in the issues of Ahoy! listed in parentheses.

Postage and Handling Included)	U.S.A.	CANADA	ELSEWHERE	In Canad and Cana	a add \$2.00 per issue; o	outside US
12-Month Disk Subscription	\$ 8.95	\$ 12.95	\$ 13.95	_	\$8.95	\$8.95
24-Month Disk Subscription	\$ 79.95	\$ 99.95	\$124.95		\$8.95 \$8.95 	\$8.95 \$8.95
ANTHOLOGY DISKS \$10.95	EACH			<u> </u>	\$8.95	\$8.95
Best of '84 Best Utilities Best of '85 Best Utilities II Best of '86 Best Games Best of C-128 Best Games II		Send	coupon or fac	csimile to:	Ahoy! Program Disk Ion International Inc. 45 West 34th Street, New York, NY 10001	Suite 500
NA NA	ME		Survey .			
VISA AL	DRESS_					
Accepted	TY		STA	TE	ZIP	i

quence you use will determine the direction of the motion. For instance, a spoked wheel drawn in the order 1, 2, 3, will have a clockwise spin when animated by *Revolve*. You can reverse the spin by reversing the order in which the colors are drawn. *Revolve* rotates the colors one place each time it is called. For continuous motion your program should contain a loop which calls *Revolve* as many times as you want the motion to continue.

Revolve can be called at two different addresses. The first address, 2816, automatically revolves the colors as already stated. The second address, 2840, does not rotate the colors but can be used to rewrite one or more of the multicolors wherever it appears on the screen. You can use this to selectively change one of the three colors or insert a new color value and move it from one multicolor to another.

There is only one real limitation you must observe with *Revolver*. You are only allowed a total of four colors, including the background color, for the entire screen at any one time. You can change the color value of Color 1, for instance, any time you wish; however, the color change will take place wherever Color 1 occurs.

To help you understand how *Revolver* works, a documentation program, *Revolver Demo*, has been included. It contains five different graphic routines which show some of the ways *Revolve* can be used. Rotating Wheels shows a way to use *Revolve* by calling SYS 2840. This routine could have been written to use the SYS 2816 call and the animation effect would have been the same. It is used here to illustrate one form used with the SYS 2840 call.

Action Frame shows how *Revolve* can be used to simulate linear motion. It uses SYS 2816 inside a loop to create motion. Energy Radiation uses the SYS 2816 call and shows another animation effect available with *Revolve*. Saucers in Space has two spinning saucers and twinkling stars. Spinning Spiral illustrates how to change the multicolors while maintaining an animation effect.

To get a working version of *Revolve*, type in *Revolver* using *Bug Repellent*, then save it to disk. Make sure you have a formatted disk in your drive when you run *Revolver*, because it will write the *Revolve* ML and automatically save it to disk. *Revolve* is your working program. *Revolve* can be called with SYS 2816 or, to use the program to change multicolors, SYS 2840. After you have *Revolve* saved to disk, type in the BASIC program, *Revolver Demo*, and save it to the same disk. *Revolver Demo* LOADs *Revolve* when it is run. The demo routines use the variable D to determine how long each position is displayed before the colors are rotated again. X is used to determine the length of time the animation will continue.

I hope that you'll have as much fun using *Revolver* as I have had programming it. \Box

SEE PROGRAM LISTINGS ON PAGE 71

CALLING ALL COMPUTER RETAILERS!

Would you like to:

- Get free national advertising?
- Increase store traffic?
- Acquire the most avid Commodore computerists in your area as steady customers?

Simply offer a 10% discount to members of the *Ahoy!* Access Club, comprised of all subscribers to *Ahoy!* and *Ahoy!'s AmigaUser* (see ad elsewhere in the magazine). We'll list your store name, address, and phone number in the *Clipper* (our monthly newsletter) and on the *Ahoy!* Access Club BBS. Then, the next time a member in your town wants to make a purchase, he'll pass your competitors by. (Unless, of course, your competitors are listed—in which case you'd *really* better be!)

If an across-the-board discount is not feasible for you, but you'd like to offer our members some other incentive to shop with you, write us. Space restrictions will prevent us from listing very many individualized offers, but if yours is significant enough to warrant the space, we'll include it.

The deadline for inclusion in the April '89 edition of the Clipper is December 30. Write or call now!

Ahoy! Access Club c/o lon International Inc. 45 West 34th Street—Suite 500 New York, NY 10001 Phone: 212-239-0855



🕻 www.commodore.ca

PROGRAMMING CHALLENGES

CMMCDARE

By Dale Rupert

ach month, we'll present several challenges designed to stimulate your synapses and toggle the bits in your cerebral random access memory. We invite you to send your solutions to:

> Commodares, c/o Ahoy! P.O. Box 723 Bethel, CT 06801

We will print and discuss the cleverest, simplest, shortest, most interesting and/or most unusual solutions. Be sure to identify the *name* and *number* of the problems you are solving. Put *your* name and address on the listings as well. Show sample runs if possible. Briefly describe your solutions and tell what makes them unique or interesting, if they are. You must enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you want any of your materials returned. Solutions received by the middle of the month shown on the magazine cover are most likely to be discussed, but you may send solutions and comments any time. Your original programming problems, suggestions, and ideas are equally welcome. The best ones will become *Commodares*!

PROBLEM #61-1: KEY ARRANGER

This problem was submitted by Ian Dingle (Calgary, AB). Write the shortest and quickest program that randomly rearranges the keyboard. When you hit a "Q" you might get "2". Good luck debugging this one.

PROBLEM #61-2: STRING DELETER

The user specifies a string, a character position, and a number of letters. Write a program which deletes that number of consecutive characters from the given string starting at the given character position. For example, "COM-MODARES",7,2 would result in "COMMODES". Delete to the end of the string if there are not enough characters to delete the specified amount.

PROBLEM #61-3: FIVE THREES

Try this mathematical challenge from *Fun with Figures* by J.A.H. Hunter (Dover, 1965). Two three-digit numbers are multiplied. There are only five threes and they are in the positions shown. The other digits are shown as x's.

 $\begin{array}{r} x \times 3 \\ \underline{x \times 3} \\ 3 \times x \\ x 3 \times \\ \underline{x \times 3} \\ \underline{x \times 3} \\ x \times x \times x \end{array}$

Write a program to determine and display all the digits in this multiplication.

PROBLEM #61-4: TIME CALCULATOR

Set TI\$ to the current time. Write a program which takes an amount of time from the user given in the form "HHMMSS". This amount of time is subtracted and also added to the current time as given by TI\$ and the results are displayed. For example, if the current time stored in TI\$ is 9:43:08 and the user enters "020304", the program responds "7:40:04" and "11:46:12". Use 24-hour time.

This month we will present the most interesting solutions to Commodares from the September 1988 issue of Ahoy! Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO) mentioned his experience of deja-vu upon seeing Problem #57-1: Quickly Random suggested by Justin Smalley (Boulder, CO). Indeed that problem appeared in the July 1988 Commodares under a slightly different title as #55-2: Rapid Randomizer. You should read our discussion of the solutions to that problem in last month's Ahoy!

The problem is to start with this ordered array of numbers:

10 DIM X(100):FOR J=1 TO 100:X(J)=J:NEXT

then write a routine to rearrange the array in random order as quickly as possible. The best algorithm is to take each element of the array in turn and to swap it with a randomly chosen element. After all elements have been randomly swapped, the array is in random order. This solution from Bob Rispoli (Ridge, NY) takes 99 jiffies in FAST mode on the C-128:

- •2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-1 :
- 3 REM QUICKLY RANDOM
- •4 REM SOLUTION BY
- •5 REM BOB RISPOLI
- •10 DIMX(100):FORJ=1T0100:X(J)=J:NEXT
- ·15 TI\$="[6"0"]"
- •20 FORJ=1T0100:N=INT(RND(1)*100)+1:A=X(N
-):X(N)=X(J):X(J)=A:NEXT
- •25 PRINT TI"JIFFIES"
- 30 PRINTTAB(16)"[RVSON] DONE [RVSOFF]"
- •40 PRINT: PRINT"TO SEE THE REARRANGED ARR AY HIT ANY KEY"
- •50 GETA\$: IFA\$=""GOTO50
- •60 FORJ=1T0100:PRINTTAB(15)"X"J"="X(J):F ORD=1T0200:NEXT:NEXT

AHOY! 49

Cwww.commodore.c

GET ACCESS TO REAL BUYING POWER... WITH THE Ahoy! ACCESS CLUB!

Subscribing to Ahoy! and/or Ahoy!'s AmigaUser has always made sense—for you and for us. We get to keep more of your money when we cut out the middlemen (our distributor and your newsdealer), and we kick some of the savings back to you with a discount rate.

And now you can save even more - in fact, you can save the cost of your subscription many times over!

The Ahoy! Access Club, launched in January 1986, has been expanded to offer its members even more clout in the Commodore marketplace. And for a limited time, membership will be awarded free to subscribers!

Here are some of the ways the Ahoy! Access Club can boost your buying power:

• The Ahoy! Access Club Clipper, published 12 times a year, contains exclusive discount offers on products advertised in Ahoy! and Ahoy!'s AmigaUser. Participating vendors offer reductions of 10%, 20%, 30%, or more on selected items, free bonus merchandise, and special closeout and combo offers not advertised elsewhere – all for Club members only!

• The Ahoy! Access Club Card is your ticket to discounts at participating computer software, hardware, and book dealers, and reduced admission at Commodore and Amiga conventions and swap meets across North America. (Details are found in each issue of the *Clipper.*)

 The Ahoy! Access Club BBS (modem required) offers continuously updated information on new offers available through the Club, as well as late-breaking industry news, corrections and updates to articles in *Ahoy!* and *Ahoy!*'s *AmigaUser*, and free electronic mail facilities. Operation is 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—for Club members only!

If you are presently a subscriber to Ahoy! or Ahoy!'s AmigaUser, your membership has already been activated. You'll receive the Ahoy! Access Club Clipper bound into each issue.

If you're not a subscriber, fill out and return the postpaid card bound between pages 50 and 51 today!

Let everyone else pay list price. You don't have to...when you have Access!

LOCK IN YOUR FREE MEMBERSHIP NOW!

Ahoy! Access Club membership will be included free with your paid subscription for a limited time only.

You are guaranteed free membership for the duration of any subscription paid for prior to December 31, 1988. After that date, a small additional charge may be levied.

So why not lock in free membership for as many years as you wish by extending your subscription now?

Protecto Enterprizes, one of the aders in the computer discount mail- der business, proudly announces the unch of Computer Direct, a new divi- on dedicated to serving you better, privilogenet and family managed the	graphics, multi-lasking, menus, gadgets, and many othera (some of the demo pro- grams include a freehand paint program and a desktop calculator); and profes- sionally written documentation, consist- ing of a user's guide and a reference	buy the FSD-2 from Emerated Compo- nent International, you may take your pick of the following offms: 1) 10 FREE DISKETTES 2) 30% OFF the Quickshot II Joyatick, regularly selling for \$1935, but with discourt only \$13, 3) 30% OFF	\$5 OFF PRECIS Mail to: Precis P.O. Box 202	DI-SECTOR FROM ION PERIPHERALS on Peripherals and Software 195 / Portland, OR 97220 254-7855.	SAVE 30% OF OF A FREE BOX OF DISKETTES WITH FSD-2 PURCHASE FROM EMERALD COMPONENT INTERNATIONAL Wall to: Energial Component International POL No: Lot J Formation OF 97/01
Intro-Johnson and Istellio-Hanagob, the others, there issues and spouses. With the tarrity keeping a vigitant eye on all masses of the operation, things contin- rouning smoothly. Recently, the company, has been stalled a mini-computer and upgraded is phone system, while streamlining perations to serve you better. You've probably noticed the large miniter of Computer Direct plages miniter when Direct and consistently win your	Ahoy			d. want to SAVE SS 95, plus 52 for 6.95 is enclosed Date	KOL Box 1441 / Eugene, OK 97401 For faster service, and 1-8003-556-378. Or in OR, cell 1-503-683-3154. YES, Emeraddl, usund tokiew my pick of the options Interd below. Enclosed in my order for the 150-2 of 1597, pilo 3200 for shipping and handling. I have in- inter this service of the service of the interdence offers. Thends Interdence of the service of the interdence if my difficult options of the Guidahof II. Enclosed it my difficult option of pointset 073, pilo 35 for the- ping and handling. Joint S5 for the- ping and handling. Joint S6 for the- ping and handling. I went to \$947 30th on one 3000 Band Modem.
siness with their exceptional support d unusual guarantees. Their 15 DAY (EE THIAL, policy on products includ- g software is among the bast in the in- sity. So give Protecto's Computer Direct try. I know you'll be impressed, toof				d 5 352-7323. ed. 25% on my first so provide FREE rder is enclosed.	regularly \$30. Exclosed is my additional payment of \$71, pluts \$5 to hisping and thending. □ I wan to \$44° 30% on your 1200 Boud Modem, regularly 12°. Exclosed is my additional payment of \$70,30, pluts \$5 for hisping and handling. □ I want to \$4% 20% on your \$50mine Case, regu- lary 527, 95. Enclosed is my additional payment of \$22, pluts \$5 to rubaping and handling.
REE WALNUT DISK	GREAT PRICES PLUS	A Ahoy! Readers:			SAVE 5% ON SOFTWARE FROM FLOPPY HOUSE
CKL., Stat, a relatively new company as name has become synchronymous pleased to announce ther new contrast Module-2: Software Con- cision Set or the Angla. The synchronymous the synchronymous programs, by integrating the pri- ry tools used in software develop- ry dost used in software develop- ry dost used in software develop- rit andbla composite and a linke into the entire Module-2 languages, an inde by Polessaw Writh, creator of SOAL and Module-2 languages, and inde by Polessaw Writh, creator of software and the software develop- tion base places and an everyas peed 10000 lines per minute with burst ned of up software and displays an error sages The error can then be fixed, of the odder opseudor da the mark	HIGHTODOMENY GRAA Wenty you're in the market for modore-compatible periphensis, wart bio be aws to check-cod the, tiom Monigometry Crast. We to some other periphenal. Moning Grant is definishy one of the sup you meady to buy from Moning Grant, is easier be cliphe because be page 3 of this Clipher because be chase one will be ause to cliphe because the ause of the Charge because the Charge because the ause of the some of the the charge because the ause of the some of the the ause of the Charge because the ause wet. Order TDDMY	NT Well, here we are ugain in the hear of computer here is an obtained rayed in a computer. Last summer / orestot is no from the business. This summer who is the summer well is the summer is the summer well is the summer well is the summer is the summer well is NOTO-THE with the purchase of the D well is NOTO-THE well is NOTO-THE with the purchase of the D well is NOTO-THE well is NOTO-THE with the purchase of the D well is NOTO-THE well is NOTO-THE WITH WITH WELL IS NOTO-THE WITH WITH WELL IS NOTO-THE WITH WITH WITH WITH WITH WITH WITH WITH	the impacting summer. My encode ye accordionate today with my a great programs to help on my more in Clipper if alloying the second second the Clipper if alloying the second the Clipper if alloying a FREE Disk ones of data. Type of the second second the second second second second the second sec	A Disk Jac, NY 1000 down Program 95, Newr Loon 95, Newr Loon 96, Newr Loon 97, Newr Loon	Mail to: Plappy House Schware 20 South Central Street / Rahmy, The X1076 Pro faster service, coll 1:600-533.8699. Drin House, House No. 2012 YES, Ricepy House, Hourt to Switz Street and the street of clocked is my order for house and housing. If my order is under 2000. Provide Schwarz, Schwarz, Alan And MatterCard accepted fatt met. Fisch and MatterCard accepted fatt met etc. USA and MatterCard accepted fatt met etc. Name on Credit Card Exp. Date Signature Exp. Date South Cord Street Trans Core ON COMPUTER Mail to Lico Computer
te program have been compiled suc- afully, the turbo-speed linker, built the EMACS-style editor is activated pressing another single key, while still he editor. The program is then linked a stand-alone executable file.	FREE SOFTWARE WI S10 PURCHASE FRO S & S S & S Wholesalers has very prices, perhaps the best you'll fin where on Commodore and Comm expendition between and comm	M SAVE 55 ON A KRACKER JAX* PACKAGE FROM COMPUTER MART	book called Kracker J which comes with a reset ity disk, and 20 paramet The regular cost of the t		hoy
The Benchmark Module 2: Software struction Soft has some terrific bench is, besiden froze already methoded is, besiden froze already methoded is packed and the software software is packed and the software software software in the software software software in the software	compatible hardware and out bonnikk ing from them when you're in the reg from them when you're in the offer When you cip the \$ 8 to offer When you cip the \$ 8 to along when you cip the for all as along when you cip the for all as the \$ 8 th way of molwing you'r sider their good proce and excele vice. See their ad in this months of the \$ 100-223-854, or in F call 1-305-538-1544, but he ware to to that you call the form in the Access Clipber to that you receive on August 15, 1987, or and your on August 15, 1987, or and your	When I was a kid, I lowed to buy bon- es of Crackar Jackan, off or the conten- tion, bud tables for the surprise. This lick harperine fairs you have been been been lick harperine fairs you have been been dandy copy protection program. (Racker dandy copy protection program. (Racker dandy copy protection program.) (Archer Jack is a powerful parti- meter copy program where will allow your 1545 or 1571 diak drive to strip all low program you allowed you have been need to opper the backups to program you allowed you have backup to a program you allowed you. The cost of up to the same and for-	complete. This valuable measure of unproducing includes a lutorinal which includes a lutorinal which includes a lutorinal protection. Computer Mart alloch mobile sains to find their ad issue of Angy Computer you to give serious consist for sains to find their ad issue of Angy Computer you to give serious consist for sains to find their ad issue of Angy Computer you to give serious consist for sains to find the book and uptime of your choice. Of the Mart Coupon on paper the turns state on Angun		CCESS

FREE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION!

Our research shows that our readers are discriminating buyers. The majority of you are intermediate to advanced users, who seldom purchase a printer, a modem, or even a space shoot-em-up on impulse. But purchase you do – after making an intelligent choice based on all the information you have.

So why not make sure you have all the information there *is* to have—for the cost of a single stamp?

Most of the companies listed at right are eager to send you free promotional materials relating to their products or services. All you have to do is detach the Reader Service Card included here, circle the numbers that correspond to the items you're interested in, and stamp and mail the card prior to the date shown.

Manufacturers and mail order houses alike know that *Ahoy!'s* following is the most computer-literate enjoyed by any Commodore monthly. They respect that kind of sophistication. So use only the *Ahoy!* Reader Service Card to request information on products seen in *Ahoy!* And when contacting companies directly by mail or phone, be sure to tell them who sent you.

It'll help you—and us.

READER SERVICE INDEX

C.A		
U-4	Access Software Inc.	245
11	Accolade	236
14	Anco Software	271
8	Aprotek	234
57	Artworx	252
10	Berkeley Softworks	256
39	Briwall	161
12	Buena Vista Software	240
12	Cancom U.S.A.	238
9	Chip Level Designs	
16.17	Computer Direct	243
59	Computer Repeats, Inc.	249
10	CompuServe	257
13	Covox Inc.	269
59	Data Fast	254
4.5	Datel Computers	266
55	DigiTek	250
12	Discovery Software	241
12	Electronic Arts	230
60	Fnvv	255
10	Erase-a-I ahel	233
14	Free Snirit	255
11	Cameo Industrias	212
14	IntraCorn	231
17	Konomi Inc	2/0
22 23	Konomi Inc.	242
57	Loiguno Conius	203
12 13	Leisure Gemus	253
8	Lyco Computer Megasoft Canada	207
11	Mastartronia	227
55	MicroProce	251
11	Mindware Catalog	201
C.3	Montgomery Cront	232
20	Oceanic Amorica	244
12	OPICIN	200
15	OPICIN	201
6	OLink	205
0	Q-Link Deadur Inc	204
0	Readup Inc.	230
° .	Realtime Music	229
20.21	Software Support	207
14	Software Support	198
14	Star Micronics	200
10	Strategic Simulations	258
12	Strategic Simulations	259
12	Strategic Simulations	235
12	SubLOGIC	262
0	laxaid Software	228
21	wedgwood Rental	248
7	Ahoy! Disk Magazine	-
28	Ahoy! Back Issues	_
30	Ahoy! Subscription	-
47	Ahoy! Disk	-
48	Ahoy! Access Club #2	
50	Aboy! Access Club #1	
60	Ahoy/ Rindow	
UU	moy. Dilucis	

The publisher cannot assume responsibility for errors in the above listing. Jim Borden (Carlisle, PA) had some good suggestions for improving the speed of the program. He suggested using the statement shown in line 15 rather than introducing another variable with a statement such as TO = TI. In general, the number of variables and the order in which they are defined affects the speed of a program.

Jim also used N=RND(.)*J instead of the corresponding statement shown in line 20. This selects elements 0 through 99 rather than 1 through 100, but the calculation of N is much quicker. To align the subscripts, rewrite line 10, as Jim did, or use the suggestion from Doug Ropp (Phoenix, AZ) presented last month. Doug added this statement at the beginning of line 20: X(0)=X(100). Now the elements of the array are contained within X(0) through X(99), and Jim's formula for N works properly. The program runs in 72 jiffies in FAST mode, nearly a 30% improvement.

Here is a machine language routine for the C-64 from Steve Morrison (Port Hueneme, CA) which places random numbers in the range 1 to 100 into addresses 49408-49507. Line 40 reads them back into the X array.

COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-1 : •2 REM QUICKLY RANDOM • 3 REM •4 REM SOLUTION BY STEVE MORRISON •5 REM •10 FORJ=0T064:READ A:CS=CS+A: POKE 49152 +J.A: NEXT ·15 IF CS<>9002 THEN PRINT"DATA ERROR": S TOP •20 DIMX(100):FORJ=1T0100:X(J)=J:NEXT ·30 SYS 49152 •40 FOR J=1 TO 100:X(J)=PEEK(49407+J): NE XT .50 END ·100 DATA 169,0,168,153,0,193,200,192 ·110 DATA 100,208,248,170,138,72,160,0 ·120 DATA 32,42,192,217,0,193,240,248 ·130 DATA 200, 192, 100, 208, 246, 168, 104, 170 ·140 DATA 152,157,0,193,232,224,100,208 ·150 DATA 227,96,32,190,224,165,140,69 •160 DATA 141,69,142,69,143,201,100,144 ·170 DATA 5,233,100,76,53,192,105,1,96

This takes about 250 jiffies on the C-64, but most of the time is spent in line 40, returning the shuffled values to BASIC. You might enjoy disassembling Steve's routine to see how it works. On the C-128 you might use the POINTER function to locate X(J) in memory and modify Steve's machine language routine to place the random numbers directly into X(J).

Problem #57-2: Team Play was a very tough one suggested by Dale Goupell (Alpena, MI) and William Slupe (Boise, ID). The problem is to print out schedules for tournament play. Dale wanted a schedule for 10 teams so that each team is played once in each half-season. The season is 18 weeks long. Also, each team should play once at home and once away with every other team.

This solution was sent by Fred Ransom (Oxnard, CA) in response to *Problem #32-3: Round Robin*, and it can be used to meet the requirements of this problem:

•1 REM ===================================
•2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-2 :
• 3 REM TEAM PLAY
•4 REM SOLUTION BY
•5 REM FRED RANSOM
•6 REM ===================================
•10 INPUT "NUMBER OF TEAMS";N
•20 DIM T\$(N): PRINT"GIVE TEAM NAMES:"
•30 FOR K=0 TO N-1
•40 PRINT"TEAM NUMBER ";K+1;: INPUT T\$(K)
•50 NEXT K
•55 IF (N AND 1) THEN N=N+1:T\$(N-1)="[3"- "]"
•60 INPUT "TO (P)RINTER OR (S)CREEN [S]";
FL\$
•70 DEV=3 : IF FL\$="P" THEN DEV=4
•80 OPEN 4, DEV
•90 FOR J=1 TO N-1
•100 FOR A=1 TO 3 : PRINT#4 : NEXT
•110 PRINT#4, "ROUND "; J
•120 PRINT#4,"HOME", "AWAY"
•130 PRINT#4,"[6"="]", "[6"="]"
•140 FOR K=0 TO (N/2-1)
•150 IF (J AND 1)=1 THEN PRINT#4, T\$(K),
T\$(K+N/2)
•160 IF (J AND 1)=0 THEN PRINT#4, T\$(K +
N/2), T\$(K)
•170 NEXT K
•180 A\$=1\$(1)
•190 IF N < 3 THEN 240
• 200) FOR $K=2$ TO $N-1$
(-210) T\$(K-1)=T\$(K)
• 220 NEXT K
• 23() 1 (N-1)=A ϕ
• 240 NEXT J
• 2517 GLUSE 4
As written the program prints the schedule of the first N-1

As written, the program prints the schedule of the first N-1 games for N teams. The second N-1 games are against the same teams but with "HOME" and "AWAY" swapped. You can modify the program to display those games.

The second part of this problem was to set up William's tennis doubles matches. There are 3 sets per week on 3 different courts for 12 weeks. Each set consists of 2 teams with 2 players on each team. There are no fixed teams. The goal is to have the players, partners, and opponents change to the greatest extent possible.

Richie Vance (Buchanan, TN) sent a solution with a nice printout of the matches. He randomly picked players who had not already been picked for each set. This seems like a fairly fair way to go about it, although there will certainly be some complaints about the results.

www.commodore.ca

- •3 REM TEAM PLAY •4 REM SOLUTION BY •5 REM RICHIE VANCE
- ·10 FAST: PRINT"WORKING [3"."]"
- •20 DATA ANDY, BILL, CRIS, DAVE, EDDY, FRED, GA RY, HANK, JOEY, MATT, NEIL, TONY
- •30 DIM PL(12,36),PL\$(12),PY(12):FORI=1TO 12:READ PL\$(I):NEXT
- •40 FOR WE=1 TO 12: PRINT"WEEK #";WE: FOR SE=1 TO 3: FOR CO=1 TO 3
- •50 PL=INT(RND(1)*12)+1:ET=(WE-1)*3+SE:IF PY(PL)<>0 THEN 50: ELSE PY(PL)=1
- •60 IF TN=0 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+1,ET)=PL: TN =1: GOTO 50
- •70 IF TN=1 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+2,ET)=PL: TN =2: GOTO 50
- •80 IF TN=2 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+3,ET)=PL: TN =3: GOTO 50
- •90 IF TN=3 THEN PL((CO-1)*4+4,ET)=PL: TN =0
- •100 NEXT CO: FOR I=1 TO 12: PY(I)=0: NEX
 T I,SE,WE
- •110 SLOW
- •120 PRINT"[DOWN][DOWN][4"[RIGHT]"]PRINT SCHEDULE. PLEASE WAIT."
- •130 S1\$="[15" "]":S2\$=LEFT\$(S1\$,13)
- •140 OPEN 4,4:FOR WE=1 TO 11 STEP 2: IF W E=5 OR WE=9 THEN FOR V=1 TO 23: PRINT#4: NEXT V
- •150 PRINT#4:PRINT#4:PRINT#4:PRINT#4,S2\$"
 [3"*"] WEEK"WE"[3"*"]"S2\$S2\$"[3"*"] WEEK
 "WE+1"[3"*"]"
- •160 FOR SE=1 TO 3: PRINT#4: PRINT#4: PRI NT#4,S1\$"--SET "CHR\$(64+SE)"--"S1\$S1\$"--SET "CHR\$(64+SE)"--"
- •170 PRINT#4,"[3" "]COURT 1[5" "]COURT 2[5" "]COURT 3[12" "]COURT 1[5" "]COURT 2[5" "]COURT 3"
- •180 FOR X3=0 TO 1: FOR X1=WE TO WE+1: FO R X2=0 TO 2
- •190 PRINT#4," "PL\$(PL(X2*4+1+X3*2,(X1-1)
 *3+SE))" & "PL\$(PL(X2*4+2+X3*2,(X1-1)*3+SE));
- •200 NEXT X2: IF X1/2<>INT(X1/2) THEN PRI NT#4,"[7" "]";
- •210 NEXTX1:IFX3=0THENPRINT#4,"[6" "]VS.[9" "]VS.[9" "]VS.[16" "]VS.[9" "]VS.[9" "]VS."
- •220 NEXT X3, SE, WE: PRINT#4: CLOSE 4: END

You may want to modify Richie's program to allow either screen or printer output as in Fred's program above. Congratulations also to Paul Cortez (Sepulveda, CA) and George Gaudette (Lakeland, FL) for their solutions to these challenging problems.

Now for Problem #57-3: Simple Addition suggested by Necah Buyukdura (Ankara, Turkey). Given the following DATA statement:

10 DATA 9,85,"4,356","13,765","759,215"

you were to write the shortest program to read the amounts, then calculate and print their sum. The quotation marks are used because of the commas within the last three amounts. (Several readers pointed out that the original problem described *six* items, but the listing showed only five. I'm not really sure where the sixth item went. Surprisingly, some readers also predicted that the missing amount was between 100 and 999! In fact, the third item was supposed to be 347, but it got mislaid.)

The following listing shows a representative sampling of the many solutions to this problem.

•1 REM ===================================
•2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-3 :
• 3 REM SIMPLE ADDITION
•6 REM ===================================
·10 DATA 9, 85, "4,356", "13,765", "759,2
15"
•90 REM ===================================
•100 REM === SOLUTION BY SARANG GUPTA =
•110 FOR 1=1 TO 5: READ A\$: B=INSTR(A\$+",
, ,): $C=C+VAL(LEFTS(AS,B-1)+MIDS(AS,B+1))$
1)): NEAT: PRINT C 120 PESTOPE, DEM
•200 REM SOLITION BY VETTU VICUNED
200 KEN === SOLOTION DI KEITH KUSHNER
·210 FOR T=1 TO 5: READ A\$: 0=0+VAL(RTGHT
\$(A\$,3))-1E3*VAL(A\$)*(LEN(A\$)>3): NEXT:
PRINT Q
•220 RESTORE: REM ===================================
· 300 REM === SOLUTION BY PAUL CORTEZ
•310 FOR I=1 TO 5: READ A\$: B\$=STR\$(VAL(A
\$)): N=N+VAL(B\$+MID\$(A\$,LEN(B\$)+1)): NEX
T: PRINT N
• 320 RESTORE: REM ===================================
• 400 KEM === SOLUTION BY WALLACE LEEKER
410 FOR V_1 TO 5. DEAD AC. T INCED/AC !!
"): SIM=SIM+1000*VAL(LEFT $(A \notin T)$) VAL(MT
"): SUM=SUM+1000*VAL(LEFT\$(A\$,I))+VAL(MI D\$(A\$,I+1.3)): NEXT: PRINT SIM

Each of the solutions fits on one line of the C-128. Some of the solutions work only on the C-128. The second and third solutions fit on one line of the C-64 if you use abbreviations. You should be able to analyze each of these to see how they work. The solutions are from Sarang Gupta (Albuquerque, NM), Keith Kushner (Brooklyn, NY), Paul Cortez (Sepulveda, CA), and Wallace Leeker (Lemay, MO). Thanks to many other readers with similar solutions.

Bob Renaud (Washington, MA) solved problems 57-1 and 57-3, but he avoided the other two problems. He said that those two are entirely too practical and useful for him to indulge in. His philosophy for the whole purpose of a home

computer (and I quote) "...is to waste valuable time and energy in pursuit of the creation and perfection of utterly meaningless frivolities that have no conceivable application in the real world." Well said, Bob. That sounds like the *Commodares* motto. Notice that having a good time as well as achieving intellectual enlightenment are not excluded from the process. That's what we're here for.

In spite of its possible practicality, we will finish up with *Problem #57-4: Screen Saver* suggested by Allistair McPhee (Melbourne, Australia). The problem is to save the C-64 high resolution screen on tape or disk. The program should use variables so the location of the screen to be saved can be easily changed.

This solution from Paul Cortez is the essence of brevity.

- •2 REM COMMODARES PROBLEM #57-4 :
- 3 REM SCREEN SAVER
- •4 REM SOLUTION BY
- •5 REM PAUL CORTEZ

- •8 F\$="SCREEN":D=8:S=8192:E=16191+1
- •9 SYS57812F\$, D:POKE780, 251:POKE251, SAND2 55:POKE252, S/256:POKE781, EAND255:POKE782 , E/256:SYS62941

The filename is stored in F\$. The starting address of memory to be saved is in S and the ending address is in E. Notice that E is actually one more than the ending address value. D is the device number (8 for disk).

Paul said that the routine at 57812 accepts the parameters for opening the file (notice that F\$ immediately follows the SYS command without a colon). The routine at 62941 writes the file to the output device from the locations pointed to by the A, X, and Y registers.

To restore the high resolution screen image from the file, use the LOAD"filename",8,1 command. Enter hi-res graphics mode (refer to the *Programmer's Reference Guide*) to see the restored image. A more general screen saver program was presented in the September 1988 issue of *Ahoy*! See *Video Snapshot* by Jim Partin in that issue for a program to save any type of graphics or text screen for the C-64 at the touch of a key.

Good luck with next month's challenges. Keep those solutions and suggestions coming. \Box

Congratulations also to these readers who sent valid solutions this month and were not already mentioned.

Rich Allen (Layton, UT) Carlos Centeno (Lares, PR) Craig Ewert (Crystal Lake, IL) Steven Freedman (Chicago, IL) Thomson Fung (San Diego, CA) Jim Schuster (Fairpoint, OH) Justin Smalley (Boulder, CO) Terrence Stender (Kalamazoo, MI) Allen Wells (Black Creek, BC)

SCREEN POCUS REVISITED By Richard Curcio

ast month's *Screen Pocus* program by Peter Lottrup can be made compatible with sound programs. The incompatibility comes from *Pocus's* use of the SID chip's voice 3 waveform, set for noise, to generate random numbers. To prevent the noise waveform from being heard, SID's output volume is set to zero. Parts of the new DATA statements replace the steps to set up SID with NOPs. The modification uses a different source of random numbers: the low byte of timer A in CIA 1 (location 56324). Timer A is used to generate the 60Hz interrupt and the low byte register continuously counts down at a rapid rate. It is by no means random, but it decrements so rapidly that PEEKing it, even at ML speeds, gives a fairly unpredictable number. The resulting *Pocus* display is unnoticeably less random.

(The high byte of timer A decrements *too* rapidly. Unless the interval between reads is highly irregular, the values returned will always be in a descending order. This phenomenon is similar to the "aliasing" that can occur in sound sampling.)

Another source of rapidly changing 8 bit numbers is the VIC chip's raster register at 53266. At any instant, this register holds the number of the screen raster line being scanned by the CRT electron beam. This register counts up at 15KHz. To get *Pocus* to use the raster register, remove the REMs in front of the new lines 50 and 60.

To implement these changes, load the original loader into your computer and enter the new DATA statements in lines 100, 140-170, 220, and 330. Change the checksum in line 30 to 27904. Delete the old lines 50-70 and type in the new lines 40-60. The new line 40, combined with the new DATA in line 100, simplifies the relocation process. \Box

·30 IFCK<>27904THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA":S	
TOP	FO
•40 A=SA+164:B=INT(A/256):C=A-B*256:POKES	
A+153.C:POKESA+154.B	EJ
•50 REM A=53266:B=INT(A/256):C=A-B*256:PO	
KESA+140.B:POKESA+139.C	KH
•60 REM POKESA+73, B: POKESA+72, C	IO
·100 DATA 184.80.3.184.80.45	MK
·140 DATA 3.234.234.234.234.234	NB
·150 DATA 234.234.234.234,234,234,234	HO
·160 DATA 234.234.234.234.234.234.234	KM
•170 DATA 234.234.234.169,160,141	MK
·220 DATA 4.220.168.177.251.209	CI
·330 DATA 173,4,220,201,128,144	BG

Vampire's Empire is less frantic than similar games which emphasize shooting, giving the computerist some time to plan strategy, such as the placement of mirrors.

DAVILA

PHOTO: MICHAEL R.

VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE DigiTek Commodore 64 Disk; \$29.95

The classic horror movie war between Dr. Van Helsing and Count Dracula continues in game form in Vampire's Empire. The now aged evil-fighter, shown in well-animated side perspective, must stalk the King of the Vampires into the depths of his subterranean lair.

In this action-adventure, the player guides Van Helsing through the 240 multilevel screens which comprise Dracula's domain. Moving the stick without pressing the button allows Van Helsing to walk, turn around, kick enemies, and use the numerous staircases.

The wizened hero looks great as he hurries along the horizontal corridors, but steering him up or down steps is sometimes frustrating. The computerist must precisely position Van Helsing to make him use a staircase. In an otherwise fast-moving game, stairs can cause an irritating delay.

Pressing the button while pulling the stick to 6 o'clock activates Van Helsing's equipment. The inventory is shown in a box in the lower lefthand corner of the playfield. It includes three types of objects: mirrors, garlic, and magic balls of light.

The garlic is primarily used to repel the many monsters who guard Dracula's stronghold. The mirrors are an ingenious plan to defeat Dracula by illuminating the Vampire Lord's crypt. The player must set up mirrors so that they reflect light from the surface into the gloom of the crypt.

DEVIEW

The Magic Ball makes the tricky business of aiming light a bit easier. It catches a light ray and redirects it where the player wants it to go.

When the Magic Ball is framed in the inventory window, holding the button and moving the stick up and down moves it around the playfield. Once the player captures the beam, pointing the stick and releasing the button sends it in the desired direction.

The blood-drinking monsters are easy to underrate, because they kill slowly by sapping Van Helsing's strength. They're deadly in the long run, and the game ends quickly if Van Helsing gets trapped in a dead end corridor with one of these creatures. A bottle of rich red blood on the screen slowly empties to reflect the deterioration of the hero.

Vampire's Empire is less frantic than similar games which emphasize shooting. This gives the computerist a little time to plan strategy, especially the placement of the mirrors. Vampire's Empire probably won't be anyone's favorite program, but it should please many fans of this popular genre.

DigiTek, Inc., 10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612 (phone: 813-933-8023).

-Arnie Katz & Bill Kunkel Circle #250 on Reader Service Card

RED STORM RISING MicroProse Commodore 64 Disk; \$39.95

"Red Storm Rising," the novel by Tom Clancy, is a near-future scenario





Red Storm Rising requires a much greater commitment of time and energy than most simulations. The graphics, while realistic, may be aesthetically disappointing to some.

AHOY! 55

C-www.commodore.

for World War III set aboard a state of the art U.S. nuclear submarine. This should not be confused with "The Hunt for Red October," another submarine saga by Clancy which was previously turned into a computer game by Datasoft/Intellicreations.

This tale is much more appropriate for computer simulation. Unlike "Red October," where the player's objective is to avoid confrontations, "Red Storm" has lots of combat involving super-scientific weaponry as NATO goes headto-head with the Warsaw Pact.

Red Storm Rising was given an astonishingly detailed treatment by designers Sid Meier and Arnold Hendrick. Their design is capped off with C-64 programming by Meier, Richard Orban, and the legendary Silas "Castle Wolfenstein" Warner, who clearly spent months absorbing and recreating Clancy's storyline.

Let the user beware, however. Red Storm Rising will be something of a shock for long-time MicroProse devotees. The problems first appear in an introduction to the game written by Clancy. This appears in the 100+ page instruction book:

"You are the commanding officer of an American SSN, a nuclear-powered fast-attack submarine. The word has only just arrived from National Command Authority: Your country is at war..."

"You are thirty-nine years old. A graduate of the U.S. Naval Acadmey, you've worked your way up the ladder of your chosen profession: Nuclear Power School; Prototype School; Submarine Officers Basic School; Prospective Nuclear Engineer Officer School; etc. etc. etc."

It's one thing in a role playing game to say that the player is controlling a character of a certain strength, experience, wisdom, dexterity, and durability. It's another to assume that the user can step right into the shoes of an elite submarine commander without considerably more assistance than Red Storm Rising offers.

Strangely enough, this simulation lacks ease of play and high graphics content, two elements that have been the cornerstones of previous Micro-Prose entries. Not only is Red Storm tremendously complex, but the graphics may disappoint some users (if not from a realistic viewpoint, then from an aesthetic one).

There's no doubting that the Weapons Control screen, for example, is an accurate representation of what a commander on a nuke sub would see, but the brute fact is there is very little game heat generated by watching dots move about on a grid.

The user, cast as a sub commander caught on maneuvers in the Atlantic when war breaks out, can enter the game at any of four points in the timeline: 1984 (the Russians are behind us in sub and computer technology but U.S. subs have limited weaponry), 1988 (Russian subs improved but U.S. subs have added Tomahawk missiles), 1992 (the Ruskies have a nuke aircraft carrier while we've added SeaLance missiles and Stinger masts), or 1996 (Russia has a large fleet but the U.S. has the new SeaWolf submarine). The player also selects one of five subs (though not all are available in every scenario) and opts for his choice of four difficulty levels.

The player can access a gaggle of technology, consoles, and visual displays. The three display areas are navigation, primary, and secondary. Navigation is always visible on the upper left side of the screen. The secondary display underneath the navigation screen offers five displays, while the primary display occupies the lion's share of the screen and serves eight different functions.

The primary screen includes a tactical display, acoustic conditions, sonar analysis, sonar identification, periscope video (a small onscreen window which offers the only visual contact with the target), database, weapons control, and torpedo defense.

Fortunately, MicroProse included a keyboard overlay in the package which greatly simplifies the process of selecting weapons, screens, and functions.

No one could ever say that Red Storm Rising is not a successful simulation. It is a magnificent recreation of high tech submarine warfare and a splendid translation of its source material. But fans of previous MicroProse efforts should be aware that this game requires a much greater commitment of time and energy than those earlier



betting winright), and gram's full screens are shown here and white.)

simulations.

The rewards, however, are commensurate with the effort invested.

MicroProse, 180 Lake Front Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (phone: 301-771-1151). — Bill Kunkel Circle #251 on Reader Service Card

DAILY DOUBLE HORSE RACING Artworx Commodore 64

Disk; \$19.95

W. LaCroix's *Daily Double Horse Racing*, the first full-scale computer racetrack simulation, is a marvelous recreation of the racetrack experience that can be enjoyed by either a dilettante gambler or a hardnosed handicapper. I'm a lot closer to dilettante gambler than hard-nosed handicapper, and evaluated this simulation from that perspective.

In Daily Double, a good start really is half the race. My perception, after over a hundred heats, was that the horses who broke from the gate fastest seemed to stay ahead for the rest of the race. It seems that at least occasionally a front runner should drop out of contention, or a slow starter finish fast.

But that's a small quibble about an otherwise well-designed and intelligently executed product. Much of the game's data is stored in the excellent documentation, a tabloid-style mininewspaper designed to resemble a traditional racing form. This includes complete information on the almost 200 available equines and the 12 jockeys who ride them.

Before the race begins, users visit the betting window and wager in the following categories: win, place, show, daily double (betting on two horses to win in two different races), exacta (picking the winning and placing horses in a race), quinella (picking two horses to finish first and second in a race in any order), and parlays (betting on two horses to both win, place, or show in any of the 10 races that comprise a day at the races).

To choose horses, the gamer selects an option which displays the horses running in each race. Each one is assigned a color prior to the race, to become the surrogate for one of 180 available ponies.

The bettor then scans the available information on the jockeys (number of races, finishing positions, and success based on track conditions), and considers the distance (from three to eight furlongs) and track status (turf, muddy or dry). Once this horsey wisdom is assimilated, it's time to place the bets. Finally, the program displays one of 376 prerecorded races from its memory bank. After each race, a scoreboard displays the three winners' names and how much they paid.

The graphics offer a scrolling grandstand perspective on the action. Designer/programmer LaCroix achieved a nice effect by breaking the background into three sections and moving each at a different speed. The only thing that's missing are quality audio effects. The thundering of hooves and the roar of the crowd would have added an extra dimension to the simulation. The sound effects included are very poor. The "thundering hooves" are represented by a monotonous clacking and there's no cheering at all until the race ends.

Daily Double Horse Racing could never be called state of the art software. But it's an intriguing look at the sport of kings, through a simulation that mimics many of the real-life trappings of the track.

Artworx, 1844 Penfield Rd., Penfield, NY 14526 (phone: 716-385-6120).

-Bill Kunkel Circle #252 on Reader Service Card

A QUESTION OF SCRUPLES Leisure Genius Commodore 64 Disk; \$39.95

Milton Bradley's Scruples turned moral dilemmas into a family recreation, with a personality-revealing board game. It made the ability to judge character a game-winning strategy, by challenging players to estimate their opponents' moral fiber. Now this popular pastime has reached home microprocessors, thanks to an ingenius design by Sentient Software. A Question of Scruples, published by Virgin Games through their subsidiary, Leisure Genius, and distributed in the US by Electronic Arts, computerizes these kitchen-table conflicts, to turn the board game into a high-tech entertainment for up to 10 players.

Gamers are dealt electronic hands of Dilemma cards containing moral questions, plus an Answer card which reads Yes, No, or Depends. The object is to

REVIEWS

get rid of all the Dilemma cards. This is done by querying the person most likely to give the response that matches the Answer card in the player's hand.

Successfully emptying a hand of playing cards requires judging the personality of an opponent, and guessing the reply that person will give to the question. The asker can challenge the reply, and then is offered a choice of answers from the remaining (unused) answers. The challenger selects a response; then all participants in the game vote on which answer they think correctly describes the respondent's personality. The winner in this straw poll gets to pass a Dilemma card from his or her hand to the defeated player.

The fun is in the conflict between players' visions (or pretenses) of their own character, and their image in others' (or the computer's) eyes. To establish personalities in this computer version, gamers build up bar charts with 12 individually set traits. Levels, set by moving the bar up and down with the joystick or keyboard controller, range from -8 (worst case) through 0 (about average) to +8 (highest possible). The personality traits are Principles, Personal Integrity, Professional Integrity, Trustworthiness, Family Relationship, Partner Relations, Friendships, Busy-body Factor, Humanity, Greed, Shyness, and Honesty.

After the human player enters his or her estimation of these traits, the onscreen bar chart is adjusted by the computer to conform interrelated traits. The



🕻 www.commodore.da



points to the onscreen face of the player to be asked. This person moves the hand up and down to select the answer; this elicits four choices of why they chose Yes, No, or Depends. If the response matches the Answer card in the Querant's hand, that Dilemma card is discarded, and a new Answer card is dealt for use in the next turn. Challenges can be issued whether or not the

In the screen above, the computer combs Scruples' face database for ones that suit the personalities described by bar charts like that at right.



completed bar chart is then displayed for all the players to study for a few moments.

Next the computer combs its bank of faces for five that it deems best suit the personality described by the bar chart. The player moves a highlight box up and down over the possibilities, then presses the fire button to select one. This face is displayed throughout the game, on the right of the screen with the gallery of other players.

Up to ten players can compete, or as few as three, and these can be any combination of human and computerized opponents, even all human with the computer merely acting as monitor, or all computer players with the human as a spectator.

Onscreen prompts guide the play. At the beginning of each turn, the player's face is highlighted. A pointing hand is moved over to the Answer card which reads either Yes, No, or Depends. (In multihuman games, the other player must look away from the screen while the card is displayed.)

Then the player selects the question he or she wishes to pose, from the onscreen hand of Dilemma cards, and answers match, or by the other contestants even if the asking player doesn't want to use this option. The winner of the challenge, selected by vote or all the other players, gets to give away a Dilemma card.

The player who runs out of Dilemma cards first is declared the winner. Then the computer displays all the personality charts again, but this time adjusted by the answers given during the game to reveal a truer view of each player's character.

A database of over 230 Dilemma questions and 2750 answers keeps play fresh. But that takes second seat to the personalities of the computerized players, who range from saint to sinner. There are 64 characters, varying from Clergymen to Gangsters. Better still, these intelligent computer people have mood changes from game to game, so they behave as unpredictably as humans. They also show signs of pressure when they start to lose, and exhibit increased competitiveness until they get into control of the game again.

This is a remarkable translation of a family favorite. The personality charts, which help measure the honesty of each answer, are intriguing gauges. And, the varying personalities of the built-in opponents makes it possible to play the game over and over.

The onscreen graphics are workmanlike, though unspectacular. The animated players' faces, shown on the righthand side of the screen, smile, grimace, wink, and behave like disembodied heads of playful wraiths throughout the game. Except for these faces, however, there isn't much visual enhancement.

The bar chart, too, is a good idea that doesn't quite work. Players build up these elaborate personality profiles, but they are only exhibited onscreen for three seconds at the beginning of the game. Only gamers with photographic memories can hope to gain much insight from this too brief flash of insight. The charts could have more influence on players' judgments of their opponents if they were available to view throughout the game.

Board games on computer suffer the lack of qualities that make them popular group pastimes. Play around the family table, with friends and loved ones in a social setting, always has



Platoon has many virtues and one overwhelming flaw: an awkward play mechanic that is likely to cause most users to lay down their arms. more warmth and camaraderie than any micro can produce.

But, A Question of Scruples is a worthy entrant into the field of computer entertainment. It isn't too practical for play by large groups of humans (who would have to pass the joystick back and forth to enter responses, and turn their faces away to avoid seeing other players' cards). A Question of Scruples shines best in smaller circles. It's a nice entertainment for one or two humans working against the talented computerized opposition.

Leisure Genius, c/o Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA (phone: 415-571-7171). – Joyce Worley Circle #253 on Reader Service Card

PLATOON Data East Commodore 64 Disk; \$39.95

There's a new field of study that should be required for all game designers: ergonomics. Ergonomics is not the name of Ronald Reagan's plan to stop inflation by giving rich people more money; ergonomics is the science and study of how objects interface with the people who use them.

Are the joystick ports on your computer impossible to access? Does that pen feel uncomfortable when you write? Are your VCR controls impossible to read without a flashlight? If so, these items were probably not subjected to ergonomic testing.

Neither was Data East's *Platoon*, a multiscenario combat game with many virtues and one overwhelming flaw: it was apparently designed to be played by an octopus.

Platoon is based on Oliver Stone's sensitive and successful film treatment of an innocent recruit's nightmarish odyssey through the crucible of the Vietnam war. The film deals with the struggle between good and evil, as epitomized by a pair of sergeants. Sgt. Elias, the platoon leader, represents man's struggle to maintain the ethics of civilization in the anarchy and violence of war. The malign Sgt. Barnes is the wolf in the fold, a character who revels in combat as a cover for his villainy.

Pretty heady stuff for a Data East shoot-em-up, yet an attempt was actually made to integrate some of these stir-

REVIEWS

ring elements from the original storyline into the game's continuity.

Platoon is divided into six scenarios: The Jungle, Village, Tunnel Network, Bunker, and Jungle again. The first two are basically the same with only a change of scenery. The player leads the platoon through the mazelike Southeast Asian jungle (represented by a series of neatly trimmed pathways – so much for realism!) in search of the village. There they scavenge through the huts for useful objects, and ultimately locate a trapdoor leading to the network of underground tunnels.

In the first place, the idea of a raw recruit taking a platoon into the jungle with no idea of where they're going immediately calls the game's credibility into question. This fearless leader has no map, compass, or radio. There aren't even hints provided about where the platoon is supposed to be heading. Instead, the soldiers simply blunder about the jungle, besieged on all sides, hoping to eventually stumble on the villain.

If the player remains for more than a second in any one spot, a V.C. leaps



Circle #249 on Reader Service Card

REVIEWS

from the trees and kills him. There are also hard-to-spot trip wires which, if detonated, are lethal. Otherwise, each platoon member can survive three gunshot wounds. There are also trapdoors which open right in front of the soldier and instantly gun him down.

There are problems with the manner in which the platoon is deployed: one at a time. Every time a soldier is shot or killed, a window appears with an update on the status of each of the five platoon members. The player can select that same player, if he's still alive, or choose another.

This would be fine if the program discriminated among the five men. For example, it would be nice if they carried different weapons, moved at varying speeds and/or varied in their vulnerability to gunfire. However, these differences don't exist; the soldiers are identical. This sort of play device implies that the game is offering the player viable strategic options, but it is not. If soldiers were simply revived automatically until each collected four

Keep Your Collection Looking Shipshape with

Don't be caught at sea the next time you need valuable programming information from a back is-

Binders

sue of *Ahoy!* Our official binders turn a year's worth of *Ahoy!* into a textbook on Commodore computing! These quality-constructed binders use metal rods to hold each magazine individually, allowing easy reference to any issue without removal. Sporting a navy blue casing with a gold *Ahoy!* logo imprinted on the spine, these binders will be the pride of your computer bookshelf.

To order, send \$12.45 (US funds) for each binder desired to: *Ahoy!* Binders 45 West 34th Street – Suite 500 New York, NY 10001 (Outside Continental US add \$2.50 per binder. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.) wounds, it wouldn't make the slightest difference to the game's play.

The first two scenarios employ a three-quarters perspective with the player able to periodically move north or south to a parallel pathway.

There is a crucial problem with this game's interface. The onscreen soldiers can walk left or right, duck, jump (straight up, left or right, though the instructions neglect to mention the latter two options), shoot, and throw grenades. Unfortunately, the designers (Ocean Software) chose to initiate the grenade-throwing by having the player hit the space bar.

These mini action games are rendered all but unplayable by this need to use the space bar. The user must hold the joystick right above the keyboard to be able to hit the bar at a nanosecond's notice (which is about how long the player has between the time a trapdoor opens and its occupants open fire).

This awkward play mechanic makes a difficult game virtually impossible, and most users will lay down their arms (and the joystick) long before they ever reach the village or the tunnels.

If the player does locate and enter the tunnels, the game improves greatly. The graphics change to first person perspective, and add a crosshair. The player uses the joystick to move through the tunnels until an enemy appears. Movement ceases at this point and control is assigned to the onscreen crosshairs. While in the Tunnel, the player can locate flares and a compass (apparently the U.S. Army doesn't provide compasses, preferring troops to scrounge for them). These are needed in order to play the next mini game.

The first person viewpoint continues as the player emerges from the tunnels into a foxhole, inexplicably called The Bunker, from which he must shoot down attacking Viet Cong.

If the user survives a harrowing night in the foxhole, he then goes off in search of Sgt. Elias. Before the second Jungle game gets going, the player encounters the evil Sgt. Barnes who tells him Elias is dead. Once the game engages, however, an overhead perspective shows the player attempting to move north through a V.C. gauntlet. Sgt. Elias surprisingly appears and is killed by a burst of gunfire. "A little bit more of your innocence and sanity is eroded," the instructions explain, but if you've survived the first two scenarios, you've probably already lost any trace of sanity.

At this point, the player gets a message over the radio (where this radio comes from and why it hasn't been used before is another of *Platoon's* many imponderables). This broadcast informs him that an air strike is about to turn his present locale into an open air barbeque pit and he has only minutes to get to safety.

But first, of course, comes the showdown with Barnes in the game's ultimate scenario. The play mechanic here harkens back to the first two minigames, with all the accompanying problems.

Platoon constitutes Data East's most ambitious entry yet into the computer software market. The graphics are nice enough, and there's a lot of game value here. *Platoon* is an interesting attempt to recreate some of the sensibilities along with the thrills of the movie. Unfortunately, its success is largely sabotaged by an awkward play mechanic.

Data East, 470 Needles Dr., San Jose, CA 95112 (phone: 408-286-7074). —Bill Kunkel Circle #254 on Reader Service Card

TOWER TOPPLER U.S. Gold/Epyx Commodore 64 Disk; \$39.95

Tower Toppler challenges the player, an employee of Destructo, Inc., Intergalactic planet wreckers, to topple the eight mysterious towers that sit amidst the toxic ocean which comprises the entire planet Nebulus. The only way to bring down these towers is to climb them, and this is not easy.

The towers can only be scaled from the outside, where a network of walkways, stairs, and elevators provide access to the summit. It's not quite so easy and straightforward, however; there are obstacles and guardians along the way. There's also a preset time limit and the tower must be scaled before it expires, or the player-character does.

Some of the obstacles can be eliminated by a blast from the player's zap gun, but others are indestructible and must be avoided or circumvented, as *Continued on page 73* Attention new Ahoy! readers! You must read the following information very carefully prior to typing in programs listed in Ahoy! Certain Commodore characters, commands, and strings of characters and commands will appear in a special format. Follow the instructions and listings guide on this page.

CGRAM LISTING

n the following pages you'll find several programs that you can enter on your Commodore computer. But before doing so, read this entire page carefully.

To insure clear reproductions, *Ahoy!'s* program listings are generated on a daisy wheel printer, incapable of printing the commands and graphic characters used in Commodore programs. These are therefore represented by various codes enclosed in brackets []. For example: the SHIFT CLR/HOME command is represented onscreen by a heart

▲ The code we use in our listings is [CLEAR]. The chart below lists all such codes which you'll encounter in our listings, except for one other special case.

The other special case is the COMMODORE and SHIFT characters. On the front of most keys are two symbols. The symbol on the left is obtained by pressing that key while holding down the COMMODORE key; the symbol on the right, by pressing that key while holding down the SHIFT key. COMMODORE and SHIFT characters are represented in our listings by a lower-case "s" or "c" followed by the symbol of the key you must hit. COMMODORE J, for example, is represented by [c J], and SHIFT J by [s J]. Additionally, any character that occurs more than two times in a row will be displayed by a coded listing. For example, [3 "[LEFT]"] would be 3 CuRSoR left commands in a row, [5 "[s EP]"] would be 5 SHIFTed English Pounds, and so on. Multiple blank spaces will be noted in similar fashion: e.g., 22 spaces as [22 ""].

Sometimes you'll find a program line that's too long for the computer to accept (C-64 lines are a maximum of 80 characters, or 2 screen lines long; C-128 lines, a maximum of 160 characters, 2 or 4 screen lines in 40 or 80 columns respectively). To enter these lines, refer to the *BASIC Command Abbreviations Appendix* in your User Manual.

On the next page you'll find our *Bug Repellent* programs for the C-128 and C-64. The version for your machine will help you proofread programs after typing them. (Please note: the *Bug Repellent* line codes that follow each program line, in the whited-out area, should *not* be typed in. See instructions preceding each program.)

On the second page following you will find *Flankspeed*, our ML entry program, and instructions on its use.

Call Ahoy! at 212-239-6089 with any problems (if busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855).

			No. of Concession, name					
WHEN YOU SEE	IT MEANS	YOU TY	PE WIL	OU L SEE	WHEN YOU SEE	IT MEANS	YOU TYPE	YOU WILL SEE
[CLEAR]	Screen Clear	SHIFT	CLR/HOME		[BLACK]	Black	CNTRL 1	
[HOME]	Home		CLR/HOME	S	[WHITE]	White	CNTRL 2	
[UP]	Cursor Up	SHIFT	† CRSR ↓		[RED]	Red	CNTRL 3	£
[DOWN]	Cursor Down		† CRSR ŧ		[CYAN]	Cyan	CNTRL 4	
[LEFT]	Cursor Left	SHIFT	← CRSR →	П	[PURPLE]	Purple	CNTRL 5	
[RIGHT]	Cursor Right		← CRSR →		[GREEN]	Green	CNTRL 6	0
[SS]	Shifted Space	SHIFT	Space		[BLUE]	Blue	CNTRL 7	=
[INSERT]	Insert	SHIFT	INST/DEL		[YELLOW]	Yellow	CNTRL 8	1
[DEL]	Delete		INST/DEL	Π	[F1]	Function 1	Fl	
[RVSON]	Reverse On	CNTRL	9	R	[F2]	Function 2	SHIFT FI	5
[RVSOFF]	Reverse Off	CNTRL	0		[F3]	Function 3	F3	
[UPARROW]	Up Arrow		+	Ť	[F4]	Function 4	SHIFT F3	4
[BACKARROW]	Back Arrow		-	-	[F5]	Function 5	F5	
[PI]	Ы		π	П	[F6]	Function 6	SHIFT F5	2
[EP]	English Pound		£	£	[F7]	Function 7	F7	
					[F8]	Function 8	SHIFT F7	

BUG REPELLENT FOR THE 64 & 128 By BUCK CHILDRESS

Please note: the Bug Repellent programs listed here are for Ahoy! programs published from the May 1987 issue onward! For older programs, use the older version.

Type in, save, and run Bug Repellent. You'll be asked if you want automatic saves to take place. If so, you're prompted for the device, DISK (D) or TAPE (T). You then pick a starting file number, 0 through 99. Next, you enter a name, up to 14 characters long. At this point, Bug Repellent verifies your entries and gives you a chance to change them if you want. If no changes are needed, Bug Repellent activates itself. (Pressing RETURN without answering the prompts defaults to disk drive and begins your files with "OOBACKUP".)

Type NEW and begin entering an Ahoy! program. As you enter program lines and press RETURN, a Bug Repellent code appears at the top of your screen. If it doesn't match the code in the program listing, an error exists. Correct the line and the codes will match.

If used, automatic saves take place every 15 minutes. When the RETURN key is pressed on a program line, the screen changes color to let you know that a save will begin in about three seconds. You may cancel the save by pressing the RUN STOP key. The file number increments after each save. It resets to 00 if 99 is surpassed. After saving, or cancelling, the screen returns to its original color and the timer resets for 15 minutes.

When you've finished using Bug Repellent, deactivate it by typing SYS 49152 [RETURN] for the Commodore 64 or SYS 4864 [RE-TURN] for the Commodore 128.

C-64 BUG REPELLENT

- ·10 PRINTCHR\$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING THE DATA[3"."]":J =49152
- ·20 FORB=0T011:READA:IFA<00RA>255THEN40
- · 30 POKEJ+B, A: X=X+A: NEXTB: READA: IFA=XTHEN50
- .40 PRINT: PRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE: "PEEK(64)*256+PEEK(63) : END
- .50 X=0:J=J+12:IFJ<49456THEN20
- •60 POKE198,0:POKE49456,0:A\$="Y":B\$=A\$:C\$="D":D\$="DISK":D =8:PRINTCHR\$(147)
- •70 INPUT"DO YOU WANT AUTOMATIC SAVES (Y/N)"; A\$: PRINT: IFA \$="Y"THEN90
- ·80 PRINT"NO AUTOMATIC SAVES[3"."]":GOTO150
- •90 POKE49456,1:INPUT"DISK OR TAPE (D/T)";C\$:IFC\$<>"D"THE ND=1:D\$="TAPE"
- ·100 POKE49457, D:D\$=D\$+" DRIVE": PRINT: INPUT"FILE NUMBER (()-99)":N
- •110 N\$=RIGHT\$(STR\$(N),2):IFN<10THENN\$=CHR\$(48)+CHR\$(N+48)</pre>
- *120 F\$="BACKUP":PRINT:INPUT"FILENAME";F\$:F\$=N\$+LEFT\$(F\$, 14):L=LEN(F\$)
- •130 POKE49458,L:FORJ=1TOL:POKE49458+J,ASC(MID\$(F\$,J,1)): NEXTJ:PRINT
- ·140 PRINT"SAVING DEVICE ** "D\$:PRINT"STARTING WITH ** "F
- •150 PRINT: INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)"; B\$:IFB\$<>"Y"THEN6 6
- ·160 POKE770,131:POKE771,164:SYS49152:END
- ·170 DATA169, 79, 32, 210, 255, 162, 38, 160, 192, 204, 3, 3, 1507
- ·180 DATA208, 10, 162, 131, 160, 164, 169, 70, 32, 210, 255, 44, 1615
- ·190 DATA169, 78, 32, 210, 255, 142, 2, 3, 140, 3, 3, 76, 1113
- ·200 DATA36,193,32,96,165,134,122,132,123,32,115,0,1180
- •210 DATA170,240,243,162,255,134,58,144,3,76,150,164,1799 •220 DATA32,107,169,32,121,165,173,0,2,240,5,169,1215
- ·230 DATA79,141,2,3,76,162,164,169,0,133,2,133,1064 ·240 DATA251,133,252,133,254,24,101,20,69,254,230,254,197
- ·250 DATA24,101;21,69,254,170,230,254,164,252,185,0,1724
- •260 DATA2,133,253,201,34,208,6,165,2,73,255,133,1465 •270 DATA2,201,32,208,4,165,2,240,8,138,24,101,1125
- ·280 DATA253,69,254,170,44,198,254,230,252,164,253,208,23
- 49
- •290 DATA213,138,41,240,74,74,74,74,24,105,129,141,1327 •300 DATA44,193,138,41,15,24,105,129,141,45,193,162,1230 ·310 DATA0, 189, 43, 193, 240, 12, 157, 0, 4, 173, 134, 2, 1147 •320 DATA157,0,216,232,208,239,169,38,141,2,3,173,1578 •330 DATA48,193,240,23,165,161,201,212,176,4,165,160,1748 ·340 DATA240, 13, 238, 32, 208, 160, 0, 32, 225, 255, 208, 6, 1617 •350 DATA32,33,193,76,38,192,232,208,242,200,208,239,1893 •360 DATA32,68,229,169,0,168,174,49,193,32,186,255,1555 •370 DATA173,50,193,162,51,160,193,32,189,255,169,43,1670 •380 DATA166,45,164,46,32,216,255,162,1,189,51,193,1520 ·390 DATA168,200,152,201,58,144,2,169,48,157,51,193,1543 .400 DATA201,48,208,3,202,16,234,32,33,193,76,116,1362
- ·410 DATA164,206,32,208,169,0,170,168,76,219,255,160,1827 ·420 DATA1,1,160,0,0,65,72,79,89,33,0,0,500

C-128 BUG REPELLENT

.10

•11]"

•12

[3 •12

•13

KE

•13

.14

.14

.15

.15

.16

•16

.17 .17

.18

•18

.19

.19

.20

.20

•21

•21

• 22

•22 •23

•23

•24

•24

·25

.25

.26

• 26

.27

•27

.28

• 28

.29

.29

.30

.30

· 31

.31

· 32

.32

· 33

· 33

.34 .34

. 35

· 35

· 360

· 36

.370

· 37

.380

· 385

- .10 PRINTCHR\$(147)"LOADING AND CHECKING THE DATA[3"."]":J =4864
- ·20 FORB=0T011:READA:IFA<00RA>255THEN40
- · 30 POKEJ+B, A:X=X+A:NEXTB:READA:IFA=XTHEN50
- .40 PRINT: PRINT"ERROR IN DATA LINE: "PEEK(66)*256+PEEK(65) :END
- .50 X=0:J=J+12:IFJ<5213THEN20
- •60 POKE208,0:POKE5213,0:A\$="Y":B\$=A\$:C\$="D":D\$="DISK":D= 8:PRINTCHR\$(147)
- .70 INPUT"DO YOU WANT AUTOMATIC SAVES (Y/N)"; A\$: PRINT: IFA \$="Y"THEN90
- ·80 PRINT"NO AUTOMATIC SAVES[3"."]":GOTO150
- .90 POKE5213,1:INPUT"DISK OR TAPE (D/T)";C\$:IFC\$<>"D"THEN D=1:D\$="TAPE"
- ·100 POKE5214, D:D\$=D\$+" DRIVE": PRINT: INPUT"FILE NUMBER (0 -99)";N
- .110 N\$=RIGHT\$(STR\$(N),2):IFN<10THENN\$=CHR\$(48)+CHR\$(N+48
- .120 F\$="BACKUP":PRINT:INPUT"FILENAME";F\$:F\$=N\$+LEFT\$(F\$, 14):L=LEN(F\$)
- •130 POKE5215, L: FORJ=1TOL: POKE5215+J, ASC(MID\$(F\$, J, 1)):NE XTJ:PRINT
- •140 PRINT"SAVING DEVICE ** "D\$:PRINT"STARTING WITH ** "F
- .150 PRINT: INPUT"IS THIS CORRECT (Y/N)"; B\$: IFB\$<>"Y"THEN6 6
- .160 POKE770, 198: POKE771, 77: SYS4864: END
- ·170 DATA32,58,20,169,41,162,19,236,3,3,208,4,955
- •180 DATA169,198,162,77,141,2,3,142,3,3,224,19,1143 •190 DATA208,7,32,125,255,79,78,0,96,32,125,255,1292
- ·200 DATA79,70,70,0,96,162,0,134,251,189,0,2,1053
- •210 DATA240,19,201,48,144,9,201,58,176,5,133,251,1485
 •220 DATA232,208,238,134,252,165,251,208,3,76,198,77,2042
- ·230 DATA169,0,166,235,164,236,133,253,133,254,142,47,193
- ·240 DATA20, 140, 48, 20, 24, 101, 22, 69, 254, 230, 254, 24, 1206 ·250 DATA101,23,69,254,170,230,254,164,252,185,0,2,1704 ·260 DATA133,251,201,34,208,6,165,253,73,255,133,253,1965 ·270 DATA201,32,208,4,165,253,240,8,138,24,101,251,1625 ·280 DATA69, 254, 170, 44, 198, 254, 230, 252, 164, 251, 208, 213, 23 67

·290 DATA138,41,240,74,74,74,74,24,105,65,141,88,1138 ·300 DATA20,138,41,15,24,105,65,141,89,20,32,79,769 ·310 DATA20, 189, 85, 20, 240, 6, 32, 210, 255, 232, 208, 245, 1742 •320 DATA174,47,20,172,48,20,24,32,240,255,173,93,1298 •330 DATA20,240,27,165,161,201,212,176,4,165,160,240,1771 ·340 DATA17, 32, 65, 20, 238, 32, 208, 238, 1, 214, 32, 225, 1322 •350 DATA255,208,6,32,49,20,76,198,77,232,208,242,1603 •360 DATA200,208,239,32,66,193,173,95,20,162,96,160,1644 ·370 DATA20, 32, 189, 255, 169, 0, 170, 32, 104, 255, 169, 0, 1395 ·380 DATA174,94,20,168,32,186,255,169,45,174,16,18,1351 ·390 DATA172,17,18,32,216,255,162,1,189,96,20,168,1346 .400 DATA200, 152, 201, 58, 144, 2, 169, 48, 157, 96, 20, 201, 1448 .410 DATA48,208,3,202,16,234,32,49,20,141,0,2,955 •420 DATA76,183,77,58,59,32,65,20,206,32,208,206,1222 ·430 DATA1,214,169,0,170,168,76,219,255,32,79,20,1403 ·440 DATA169, 26, 141, 0, 214, 173, 0, 214, 16, 251, 96, 162, 1462 .450 DATA0, 142, 0, 255, 96, 19, 18, 32, 32, 32, 32, 146, 804 ·460 DATA0, 1, 0, 0, 65, 72, 79, 89, 33, 0, 0, 0, 339

FLANKSPEED FOR THE C-64 By GORDON F. WHEAT

Flankspeed will allow you to enter machine language Ahoy! programs without any mistakes. Once you have typed the program in, save it for future use. While entering an ML program with Flankspeed there is no need to enter spaces or hit the carriage return. This is all done automatically. If you make an error in a line a bell will ring and you will be asked to enter it again. To LOAD in a program Saved with Flankspeed use LOAD "name",1,1 for tape, or LOAD "name",8,1 for disk. The function keys may be used after the starting and ending addresses have been entered.

f1-SAVEs what you have entered so far.

f3-LOADs in a program worked on previously.

f5-To continue on a line you stopped on after LOADing in the previous saved work.

f7-Scans through the program to locate a particular line, or to find out where you stopped the last time you entered the program. It temporarily freezes the output as well.

·100 POKE53280,12:POKE53281,11	OP	5	τv
·105 PRINT"[CLEAR][c 8][RVSON][15" "]FLANKSPEED[15" "]";	FP	·390 PRINT: PRINT" ADDRESS NOT WITHIN SPECIFIED RANGE!".B-()	
"I" PRINT [RVSON][5" "]MISTAKEPROOF ML ENTRY PROGRAM[6" '		GOTO415	НК
·115 PRINT" (RVSON 1 (9" ") CPEATED BY C E UNEATED "	JP	· 395 PRINT: PRINT"NOT ZERO PAGE OR ROM!": B=0:GOTO415	DM
·120 PRINT"[RVSON][3" "ICOPR 1987 TON INTERNATIONAL THE	FA	· 400 PRINT"?ERROR IN SAVE":GOTO415	JK
[3" "]"		*405 PRINT PERKOK IN LOAD":GOTO415	IO
•125 FORA=54272T054296:POKEA.0:NEXT	ND	*415 POKE54276 17 POKE54276 16 DEMUNY	JO
·130 POKE54272, 4: POKE54273, 48: POKE54277, 0: POKE54278, 249: PC)	•420 OPENI5 8 15. TNDUT#15 A AC. CLOCELE DETUTION DETUTION	BF
KE54296,15	NP	•425 REM GET FOUR DIGIT HEY	DH
•135 FORA=680T0699:READB:POKEA,B:NEXT	FL	·430 PRINT: PRINTBS:: INPUTTS	ML
·140 DATA169, 251, 166, 253, 164, 254, 32, 216, 255, 96	FF	·435 IFLEN(T\$)<>4THENGOSUB380:GOTO430	ID
·145 DATA109, 0, 166, 251, 164, 252, 32, 213, 255, 96	EK	•440 FORA=1TO4:A\$=MID\$(T\$,A,1):GOSUB450:IFT(A)=16THENGOSUB	10
·155 COSUBABO, TER-OTUENISC	KP	380:GOT0430	AK
•160 POKE251 T(4)+T(3)*16.POKE252 T(2),T(1)*16	OE	•445 NEXT: $B=(T(1)*4096)+(T(2)*256)+(T(3)*16)+T(4): RETURN$	KB
·165 B\$="ENDING ADDRESS IN HEY"·COSUBA3(.EN_B	AM	•450 1FA\$>"@"ANDA\$<"G"THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-55:RETURN	GM
•170 GOSUB470: IFB=0THEN150	PC	•455 1FA\$>"/"ANDA\$<":"THENT(A)=ASC(A\$)-48:RETURN	NJ
•175 POKE254, T(2)+T(1)*16:B=T(4)+1+T(3)*16	GM	·465 REM ADDRESS CHECK	IC
•180 IFB>255THENB=B-255:POKE254,PEEK(254)+1	HG	•470 IFADSENTHEN385	OL
•185 POKE253, B:PRINT	EC	·475 IFB <srorb>ENTHEN390</srorb>	HO
·190 KEM GET HEX LINE	ED	•480 IFB<2560R(B>40960ANDB<49152)0RB>53247THEN395	OB
· 145 GUSUB495:PRINT": [C P][LEFT]";:FORA=0T08	KD	+485 RETURN	HE
•205 NEXTR	IH	•490 REM ADDRESS TO HEX	PM
$\cdot 210 \ A\%(A) = T(1) + T(0) * 16 \cdot IFAD_{+A-1} = FNTHFN360$	IJ	•495 AC=AD: A=4096: GOSUB520	AP
·215 PRINT" [c P][LEFT]":	FA	• 50/0 A=250:GUSUB520	NF
•220 NEXTA: T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256): PRINT" "	TI	•51(1 A=1•COSUB52()	LG
•225 FORA=0T07:T=T+A%(A):IFT>255THENT=T-255	GL	•515 RETURN	HE
• 230 NEXT	GI	•520 T=INT(AC/A): IFT>9THENA\$=CHR\$(T+55) • COTO530	JD
•235 1FA%(8) <> TTHENGOSUB375:GOTO195	FL	•525 A\$=CHR\$(T+48)	IT
·245 PEM CET HEX INDUC	IM	•530 PRINTA\$;:AC=AC-A*T:RETURN	AA
•250 GETAS: IFAS=""THEN250	PA	•535 A\$="**SAVE**":GOSUB585	IC
•255 [FA\$=CHR\$(20)THEN305	GA	· 540 OPENI, T, I, A\$:SYS680:CLOSE1	AB
•260 IFA\$=CHR\$(133)THEN535	LM	• 550 COSURAGO TET-PTUENCOSURADO	FB
•265 IFA\$=CHR\$(134)THEN560	IG	•555 GOT0535	PM
•270 IFA\$=CHR\$(135)THENPRINT" ":GOTO620	HO	•560 A\$="**LOAD**":GOSUB585	PF
·275 IFAQ=CHKQ(136)THENPRINT" ":GOTO635	HE	•565 OPEN1, T, O, A\$:SYS690:CLOSE1	PO
·285 IFA\$>"/"ANDA\$< G THENT(B)=ASC(A\$)-55:GOTO295	MI	• 570 IFST=64THEN195	OI
·290 GOSUB415:GOTO250	DJ	•575 GOSUB405: IFT=8THENGOSUB420	CO
·295 PRINTA\$"[c P][LEFT]":	DV	* 38' GUIU56')	GN
•300 GOT0205	FA	• 59() PRINT AC_"" • INDIFFICT (PNAMP", AC	KA
•305 IFA>0THEN320	BI	·595 IFAS=""THENSON	10
•310 A=-1:1FB=1THEN330	BB	.600 PRINT: PRINT"TAPE OR DISK?": PRINT	HK HI.
-320 IFR-OTHENPRINTCHRS(20), CHRS(20)	FA	.605 GETB\$:T=1:IFB\$="D"THENT=8:A\$="@0:"+A\$:RETURN	NP
•325 A=A-1	BF	•610 IFB\$<>"T"THEN605	KO
•330 PRINTCHR\$(2(1) •• GOTO220	FK	•615 RETURN	PH
-335 REM LAST LINE	CP	+625 COSUBATE TER COURSESS":GOSUB430:AD=B	DD
·340 PRINT" ":T=AD-(INT(AD/256)*256)	KH	•63() PRINT-COTO105	NK
·345 FORB=0TOA-1:T=T+A%(B):IFT>255THENT=T-255	OD	•635 R\$="BEGIN SCAN AT ADDRESS".COSUDA26. AD D	HN
•350 NEXT	OB	•640 GOSUB475: IFB=0THEN635	FK
· 355 1FA%(A)<>TTHENGOSUB375:GOT0195	LH	•645 PRINT: GOTO67()	HT
365 PRINT, PRINT VOL APP FINICUPATI COMPANY	BO	.650 FORB=0T07: AC=PEEK(AD+B):GOSUB505: IFAD+B=ENTHENAD=SR:C	
370 REM BELL AND FRED MESSAGE	MB	OSUB410:GOTO195	LM
375 PRINT: PRINT"LINE ENTERED INCORRECTLY". PRINT. COTOLIS	LM	•055 PRINT" ";:NEXTB	LE
380 PRINT: PRINT"INPUT A 4 DIGIT HEX VALUE!":GOTO415	PG	. 665 CETRA TERA CURACIOCOMUNICAS	CD
385 PRINT: PRINT"ENDING IS LESS THAN STARTING!": B=0:GOTO41		•670 COSUB495-PRINT". "COTO450	JD
	100	() / 0000000001 (IIII ; ; 001000)	KE
		AHOY! 63	

Gwww.commodore.ca

VANISH FROM PAGE 45

		•64 D
•10 FAST:FORA=1T02:FORR=1T04:FORC=1T04:RE		•66 U
ADAN(A,R,C):NEXTC,R,A	EE	•68 F
<pre>•12 FORT=1TO4:READLO(T),HI(T):NEXT:TS=588</pre>		*T+8
9	HC	•70 I
•14 FORT=0T01068:READX\$:POKE4864+T,DEC(X\$		•72 C
):NEXT:FORT=0T0511:READX\$:POKE3584+T,DEC		:CHA
(X\$):NEXT	JK	CHAR
•16 FAST: FA=250: FB=251: FC=252: FD=253: TEM=		•74 C
DEC("14CD"):LO=DEC("1395"):HI=LO+1:P1=28		[3"
16:P2=P1+1:C(1)=3:C(2)=7:S(1)=0:S(2)=0:E		[3"
Y=49176:GP=GP+1:X8=184:Y8=55:W1=0	CA	OLUM
•18 FORT=1TO2:LR(T)=1:LC(T)=1:NEXT:BL\$=""	1929	•76 P
:FORT=OTO7:BL\$=BL\$+" ":NEXT	PK	0:SP
•20 PX(1)=31:PX(2)=0:PY(1)=8:PY(2)=8:YW\$(•78 R
1)=" ROW ":YW\$(2)=" COLUMN "	IM	•80 N
•22 CT\$(1)="PLAYER CONTROLLED":CT\$(2)="CO		•82 P
MPUTER CONTROLLED"	CO	(N=1
•24 SP\$(1)="HIGHWAY TRAFFIC":SP\$(2)="SPEE		1,31
D OF SOUND":SP\$(3)="SPEED OF LIGHT"	LK	•84 R
•26 TG\$(1)="AMATEUR":TG\$(2)="SEMI-PRO":TG		DEST
\$(3)="PROFESSIONAL"	BH	•86 G
•28 P\$(1)="THE RED FORCE":P\$(2)="THE BLUE		•88 I
FORCE"	NJ	=INT
•30 REM ** MAKE GAME SELECTIONS **	LL	EN88
·32 SLOW:COLOR4, 2:COLOR0, 2:GRAPHICO, 1:PRI		•90 I
NTTAB(9)"[BLACK][RVSON] CONTROL SELECTI		•92 Y
ON [DOWN]":FORT=1TO2:PRINTTAB(7)"[RED]"T		:GOS
"[5"."]"CT\$(T)"[DOWN]":NEXT:GOSUB46	AF	•94 R
•34 GETKEYY\$:CU=VAL(Y\$):IFCU=OTHENCT=2:EL		STIN
SECT=CU	NC	•96 J
·36 SYSEY, 0, 7, 9: PRINT" [RVSON] [BLACK] PROJ		JN=1
ECTILE'S SPEED [DOWN]":FORT=1TO3:PRINTT		•98 I
AB(7)"[GREEN]"T"[5"."]"SP\$(T)"[DOWN]":NE		•100
XT:GOSUB46	CK	-127
·38 GETKEYY\$:CU=VAL(Y\$):IFCU=OTHENSP=2:EL	100	•102
SESP=CU	FO	M):0
•40 SYSEY,0,16,9:PRINT"[RVSON][BLACK] SKI		•104
LL LEVEL OF PLAY [DOWN]":FORT=1TO3:PRINT		M):0
TAB(7)"[BLUE]"T"[5"."]"TG\$(T)"[DOWN]":NE	1.5	•106
XT:GOSUB46	HL	14
•42 GETKEYY\$:CU=VAL(Y\$):IFCU=OTHENTG=1:EL		•108
SETG=CU	NL	:SOL
•44 POKEDEC("1470"),-(TG=3):GOTO48	DA	•110
•46 SOUND1,1400,30:RETURN	IO	•112
•48 FAST:COLOR4,1:COLOR0,1:GRAPHIC1,1	GD	0:CH
•50 IFTG=2THENFORT=0T01:POKE8190+T,59:NEX		•114
T	IA	M))+
•52 REM ** DRAW PLAYING GRID **	L0	YC(N
•54 C=0:FORA=0T0179STEP179:C=C+1:COLOR1,C		•116
(C)	BM	OINT
•56 DRAW1, A, 160T0140+A, 160T0100+A, 97T040+		•118

A, 97TOO+A, 160: PAINT1, 50+A, 140: NEXT: SLOW CG DN 58 FORU=0T0179STEP179:FORT=1T03 .60 DRAW0.34*T+U,160T015*T+40+U,97:NEXTT, JD U .62 U=5:U1=0:COLOR1,2:CHAR1,14,0," V A N MP ISH",1 RAWO, 0, 99+UTO319, 99+U GO AP 1=U1+10:U=U+U1:IFU<36THEN64 ORT=OTO1:MOVSPRT+7,0#0:MOVSPRT+7,179 BO 5,145:SPRITET+7,1,2,0:NEXT FF FCT=2THEN76 OLOR1, 12: CHAR1, 18, 10, "ROW": FORT=0T02 R1,18,11+2[UPARROW]T,STR\$(T+1):NEXT: 1,19,18,"4" CN OLOR1,11:CHAR1,2,22,"4[3" "]3[3" "]2 "]1":COLOR1,15:CHAR1,24,22,"1[3" "]2 "]3[3" "]4":COLOR1,5:CHAR1,15,23," C NS ",1 PK OKE8184,63:MOVSPR1,0#0:MOVSPR1,184,6 FF RITE1, 1, 6, 0: SLOW EM ** ALTERNATE PLAYER ** MH HM =1-(N=1):M=1-(N=1)OKEFC, 0: POKEP1, 0: POKEP2, 0: POKE4943,-):POKE4950,-(N=1):CHAR1,0,8,BL\$:CHAR JC .8.BL\$:SYSTEM EM ** COMPUTER SELECTS PROJECTILE'S 'INATION ** DL OSUB136: IFW1THEN146 BB FCT=2THENYR(M)=INT(RND(1)*4)+1:YC(M) (RND(1)*4)+1:IFQ(M, YR(M), YC(M))=GPTHGN JL FCT=2THEN114 R(M) = LR(M) : YC(M) = LC(M) : GOSUB112 : YS = 1FA UB108 EM ** PLAYER SELECTS PROJECTILE'S DE ATION ** GK IN=JOY(M):GOSUB136:IFW1THEN146:ELSEIF CP 28THENGOTO104 FJN/2=INT(JN/2)ORJN<129THEN96 CF YS=YS+1:GOSUB108:IFYS=2THENYR(M)=(JN MF ()/2:LR(M)=YR(M):GOT096IFYS=3THENYC(M)=(JN-127)/2:LC(M)=YC(GN GOT0114 YS=YS+1:GOSUB108:IFYS=2THENYR(M)=LR(GOT096 IA IFYS=3THENYC(M)=LC(M):GOSUB112:GOT01 DL COLOR1, 8: CHAR1, PX(M), PY(M), YW\$(YS), 1IND3,40000,1:IFYS<3THENSLEEP1 CG PM RETURN COLOR1,8:CHAR1,0,8,BL\$:SOUND3,8000,1 EH HAR1, 31, 8, BL\$: RETURN OL=INT(RND(1)*YR(M))*3:POKELO,LO(YR(-OL:POKEHI,HI(YR(M))+OL:A=AN(M,YR(M), GD 1)):FORT=OTO3:POKET+FA,O:NEXT REM ** MOVE PROJECTILE TO TAKE OFF PI FIRE IT ** SOUND3,8000,60,1,200,105,3:MOVSPR1,0

•1

•1

•1

•1

•1

S

M

.1

S

•1

•1

•1

•1

•1

•1

•1

S

R

2

•1

E

•1

.1

•1

1

•1

•1

.1

•1

•1

•1

1

•1

1

•1

C

•1

C

•1

E

•1

F

•1

1

•1

9

•1

D

•1

3

•1

#0:MOVSPR1, X8, Y8:SPRITE1, 1, 6, 0, 0, 0:MOVSP R1.A#SP FJ •120 REM ** RUNNING CHECK ON INTERACTIONS ** EF 122 GOSUB136: IFW1THEN146 DN •124 IFPEEK(FA)THENSOUND1,5000,10:GOT076 DB •126 IFPEEK(FB)THENSOUND1, 15000, 10: GOTO76 FH •128 IFPEEK(FD)THENSOUND3, 500, 30: PAINTO, R SPPOS(1,0)-24, RSPPOS(1,1)-50: GOSUB142: S(M)=S(M)+1:Q(M,YR(M),YC(M))=GP:GOT082 MO •130 IFRSPPOS(1,1)>240THENMOVSPR1,0#0:MOV SPR1, X8, Y8: GOT080 MO ·132 GOT0122 KF ·134 REM ** CHECK IF PLAYER HAS LOST ** CB •136 IFPEEK(P1)ORS(1)=15THENW1=2:L1=7 AA •138 IFPEEK(P2)ORS(2)=15THENW1=1:L1=8 CM 140 RETURN BK •142 MOVSPR1,0#0:MOVSPR1,184,60:SPRITE1,1 .6.0:RETURN LH ·144 REM ** WIN ROUTINE ** AG •146 COLOR1, C(W1): CHAR1, 6, 4, "THE WINNER I S "+P\$(W1):SOUND1,5000,120,1,300,37,0:SP RITEL1, 1, 2, 1: MOVSPRL1, 180#1: POKE53269, 19 2 KM •148 CHAR1, 7, 6, "PRESS JC KEY FOR NEW GAM E" LA 150 IFRSPPOS(L1,1)>245THENSPRITEL1,0 DL CB •152 REM ** NEW GAME SELECTION ** BB KB •154 GETY\$:IFY\$<>"*"THEN150:ELSEFAST:GOTO 16 CA •156 REM ** DATA FOR LIMITS AND ANGLES ** DC GN ·158 DATA 215,222,227,231,212,219,225,229 JL ,206,215,222,227,200,210,218,225 IE ·160 DATA 146,139,134,129,151,142,137,132 FA ,156,146,139,133,162,152,144,135 OB ·162 DATA 147,152,156,162,166,171,187,192 AF GK ·164 REM ** DATA FOR ML ROUTINES ** BE ·166 DATA DE, E3, 11, 60, FE, E3, 11, 60, AD, E6, 1 CP 1,3D,90,13,8D,E6,11,60,BD,E2,11,D0 BP CF ·168 DATA 03,20,08,13, DE, E2,11,60, FE, E2,1 1, D0, 03, 20, 86, 13, 60, 20, 00, 13, 60, 20 CN MF ·170 DATA 04,13,60,20,12,13,60,20,00,13,4 C, 2F, 13, 20, 04, 13, 4C, 12, 13, 20, 1E, 13 NF GN ·172 DATA 60,20,00,13,4C,3F,13,20,04,13,4 C, 3F, 13, 00, AD, 4F, 13, 0A, AA, AD, 00, DC NJ IA •174 DATA 29,0F,85,FE,A9,0F,38,E5,FE,85,F E, D0, 01, 60, A5, FE, 0A, 18, 69, 70, 8D, 70 DL HL ·176 DATA 13,6C,78,13,27,13,28,13,65,13,2 F, 13, 33, 13, 39, 13, 65, 13, 3F, 13, 43, 13 AC CG ·178 DATA 49,13, AD, E6, 11, 1D, 91, 13, 8D, E6, 1 PM 1,60, BF, 40, 7F, 80, 00, 9C, A2, EA, AD, 47 KE ·180 DATA 14,29,01,F0,09,A9,00,8D,7E,11,A EH 9,01,85,FD,60,EA,A5,FD,D0,FA,AD,D7 JK ·182 DATA 11, CD, 95, 13, B0, 01, 60, AD, D7, 11, C D,96,13,90,09, AD, 1B, D0, 09, 01, 8D, 1B GD LO ·184 DATA DO,60, AD, 1E, DO, 8D, 94, 13, AD, 94, 1 3, C9, 41, D0, 09, A9, 01, 85, FA, 85, FC, 4C PI GJ ·186 DATA E8, 13, C9, 81, D0, OF, A9, 01, 85, FB, 8

CG

DN

JD

P

GO

AP

BO

FF

CN

PK

FF

MН

5.FC, AD, 15, D0, 29, FE, 8D, 15, D0, 60, 4C KD ·188 DATA 98,13, AD, D7, 11, C9, 82, 90, 06, A9, 5 4,8D,F8,1F,60,C9,78,90,06,A9,55,8D MB ·190 DATA F8, 1F, 60, C9, 6E, 90, 06, A9, 56, 8D, F 8, 1F, 60, C9, 64, 90, 06, A9, 57, 8D, F8, 1F PK ·192 DATA 60, C9, 5A, 90, 06, A9, 58, 8D, F8, 1F, 6 0, C9, 50, 90, 06, A9, 59, 8D, F8, 1F, 60, C9 AH ·194 DATA 46,90,06,A9,5A,8D,F8,1F,60,C9,3 C, 90, 05, A9, 5B, 8D, F8, 1F, 60, C1, AD, 1F MH ·196 DATA DO, 8D, 47, 14, AD, 47, 14, 29, 40, C9, 4 0, F0, 08, A9, 01, 85, FC, 8D, 00, 0B, 60, AD JD ·198 DATA 47,14,29,80,C9,80,F0,07,A9,01,8 5, FC, 8D, 01, 0B, 60, 00, EA, AD, 4F, 13, A8 KJ ·200 DATA 0A, AA, BD, E3, 11, C9, B7, 90, 06, A9, 3 F,99,FE,1F,60,C9,AD,90,06,A9,3E,99 GN ·202 DATA FE, 1F, 60, C9, A3, 90, 06, A9, 3D, 99, F E, 1F, 60, C9, 9C, 90, 06, A9, 3C, 99, FE, 1F AE ·204 DATA 60, C9, 95, 90, 06, A9, 3B, 99, FE, 1F, 6 0, C9, 90, 90, 06, A9, 3A, 99, FE, 1F, 60, C9 HB ·206 DATA 8C, 90, 06, A9, 39, 99, FE, 1F, 60, C9, 8 2,90,05, A9, 38, 99, FE, 1F, 60, C0, EA, 78 GE ·208 DATA A9, DA, 8D, 14, 03, A9, 14, 8D, 15, 03, 5 8,60,20,48,14,20,F4,13,AD,70,14,F0 BH ·210 DATA 03, 20, 72, 14, A5, FC, D0, 06, 20, AA, 1 3,20,50,13,4C,65,FA,EA,EA,EA,EA,EA CH ·212 DATA EA, EA, EA, EA, EA, EA, CO, OO, OO, CO, O 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 ND ·214 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 EL ·216 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 NF ·218 DATA 00,00,00,00,90,00,00,F0,00,00,6 0,00,00,90,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 KF ·220 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 LB ·222 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 LD ·224 DATA 00,00,38,00,00,80,00,00,F8,00,0 0,34,00,00,70,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 LC ·226 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 DP ·228 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 JJ ·230 DATA 63,80,00,66,00,00,30,00,00,30,0 0,00,E6,00,00,06,00,00,00,00,00,00 BB ·232 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 OF ·234 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0E,00 HM ·236 DATA 00,1C,00,00,98,00,00,FF,C0,00,0 C, 40, 00, 1C, 00, 00, 38, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00 HP ·238 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 MD ·240 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,E0,78,00,60 AH ·242 DATA E0,00,31,C0,00,1F,00,00,1B,C0,0 0,30, E0,00, E0,60,00,00,60,00,00,00 DB ·244 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0

> AHOY! 65

<u>Gwww.commodore.</u>

IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are Bug Repellent line codes. Do not enter them! Pages 61 and 62 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering Ahoy! programs. Refer to these pages before entering any programs!

0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	0J	1 1 3	
246 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0			•
0,00,00,00,00,00,03,80,00,07,00,00	FF		
	PG	1	•
250 DATA OF	10		
0.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00	PH	I	
252 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,0		13	•
0,00,00,00,C0,0F,00,E0,1E,00,F0,3C	EE	3	
·254 DATA 00,78,78,00,1E,F0,00,03,C0,00,0			•
F, F0, 00, 1F, 78, 00, 3C, 1C, 00, 78, 0E, 00	Ał	1	
• 256 DATA F1, 17, 10, E0, 13, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10	EN	J	•
•258 DATA OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO OO	DI		
0.00.00.78.A9.0E.8D.14.03.A9.17.8D	DC)	
·260 DATA 15,03,58,60, AD, 1F, D0, 29,01, F0,0			
A, A9, 00, 8D, 7E, 11, 85, FC, 4C, 65, FA, AD	OF	?	
•262 DATA D7,11,C9,F0,B0,EF,20,F4,13,4C,6	D	-	
5,FA,00	BC	j n	
• 264 KEM ** SPRILE DALA **	D	3	
	AT	E	
·268 DATA 00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.			-
0,00,78,00,00,FC,00,00,FC,00,00,78	B	A	
·270 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00			
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	0	A	
• 272 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,	0	r	
•274 DATA OG OG OG OG OG OG OG 78.00.00	, 0	0	
C.00.00.FC.00.00.FC.00.00.78.00.00	G	В	
·276 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	,		
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	C	0	
•278 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	,	-	
	A.	T	
	M	B	
•282 DATA 00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.)	2	
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	J	Е	
·284 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,)		
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	J	G	
•286 DATA 7C,00,00,FE,00,01,FF,00,01,FF,0) N	T	
. 288 DATA OG	1	г	
0 00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00	H	С	
·290 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,	j		
0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,70,00	A	A	
·292 DATA 01, FF, 00, 03, FF, 80, 03, FF, 80, 03, I	7		
F,80,01,FF,00,00,7C,00,00,00,00,00	, H	J	
	י ד	т	
•206 DATA OF	5	-	
0.00.00.00.00.FF.00.01.FF.80.03.FF	K	M	
•298 DATA C0,03,FF,C0,03,FF,C0,03,FF,C0,0	5		
1,FF,80,00,FF,00,00,00,00,00,00,00	J	C	
•300 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,)		

302 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,7 E,00,01,FF,80,03,FF,C0,07,FF,E0,07 HA 304 DATA FF, E0, 07, FF, E0, 07, FF, E0, 03, FF, C 0,01,FF,80,00,7E,00,00,00,00,00,00 FK EM 0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00 308 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,FF,00,0 3.FF.CO.07.FF.EO.OF.FF.FO.OF.FF.FO NG 310 DATA OF, FF, F0, OF, FF, F0, 07, FF, E0, 03, F IM F.CO.OO.FF.OO.OO.OO.OO.OO.OO.OO.OO LK 312 DATA 00,00,00,00,00,00 128 BASIC SCROLLER FROM PAGE 27 AHOY! PRESENTS: PI 100 REM "128 BASIC SCROLLER" LC 110 REM PO 120 REM (C) 1987 BY MR. SHAWN K SMITH CG 130 REM ===== ALL RIGHTS DESERVED ===== 140 REM C-128: 40 AND 80 COLUMN VERSION KA 150 BANK 15:TC=47921:A=0 OD 160 PRINT CHR\$(147):PRINT:PRINTCHR\$(18); MD " 128 BASIC SCROLLER " 170 PRINT: PRINT"STORING DATA [3"."] ONE NA MOMENT PLEASE! 180 S = DEC("1400"): REM* RELOCATABLE STA BG **RTING ADDRESS!** •190 READY\$:DO:POKES+A,DEC(Y\$):C=C+DEC(Y\$ LA):A=A+1 200 READY\$:LOOP UNTIL Y\$="EOD" FJ CI 210 PRINT: PRINT: IF C-TC THEN BEGIN 220 PRINTCHR\$(18)"[4"*"] RECHECK DATA ST DD ATEMENTS [4"*"]" 230 STOP: BEND ME •240 REM* HANDLE RELOCATION OF ML CODE N FC RAM 250 IF S <> 5120 THEN BEGIN : REM RELOCA KN TION REQUESTED 260 PRINT: PRINT"DATA OK. ADJUSTING ML FO R NEW STARTING ADDRESS" MB KG 270 PRINT 280 DEF FNA(D)=((PEEK(D)=32 OR PEEK(D)=7) 6 OR PEEK(D)=140) AND (PEEK(D+2)=20 OR P CH EEK(D+2)=21))290 DEF FNH(D)=INT(D/256):DEF FNL(D)=D-F NH(D)*256:POKES+1, FNL(S+34):POKES+3, FNH(DD S+34) PC 300 FOR T=S TO S+A 310 IF FN A(T) THEN PRINT". ";:TB=(PEEK(

T+1)+PEEK(T+2)*256)-5120:POKE(T+1),FNL(S

www.commodore.ca

0,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00,00

+ 3 3

• 3

)

• 3

.3

T

•3

•3

.3

•4

•4

.4

•4

•4

•4

•4

.5

.5

.5

.5

.5

.5

.5

.5

.61

.6

.6

.6

.6

.6

.6

.6

.6

.6

.71

• 7

.7:

• 7:

.74

• 7

• 76

.77

. 78

.79

. 81

.81

.82

.8:

.84

KG

AHOY!

66

	+TB):POKE(T+2),FNH(S+TB):T=T+2 •320 NEXT:BEND:PRINT	LK NB	FL
KG	 •330 PRINT"STORAGE:";S"-";S+A:PRINT:PRIN •340 POKES+10, PEEK(828):POKES+12, PEEK(828) 	IT FM	FRO
IA)	KE	Starting Ending
	•350 SYS(S)	KG	SYS to s
FK	·360 PRINT CHR\$(18)"128 BASIC SCROLLER A	C	Flanksna
	TIVATED!": PRINT	MA	inankspe
EM	· 370 PRINT DISABLE/REENABLE: SYS";S	HG	COOO
	300 DATA AO 22 A2 1/ EC 2D CO DE CIMAL FORMAT	* EA	C008
٧G	· /(() DATA AD A2 C6 78 AC 20 C2 02 02	CG	C010:
	·410 DATA AC 3D 03 9C 34 14 9D 20 63 9T	BB	C018:
IM	·420 DATA 3D 03 58 60 24 7E 20 00 70 /0	AH	C020:
٦K	•430 DATA C9 11 F0 0F C9 01 F0 0P 69 59	PP	0028:
	•440 DATA 4C AD C6 20 62 15 68 DC E6 95	PB	0030:
	•450 DATA AF. A5. F4. 24 AF 10 02 A5 F5 C5	EU	0040
	•460 DATA EB. DO. E7. A5. EC. C5. E6. DO. E1. 24	AK	C049:
	•470 DATA D7, 30, 0B, 2C, 26, 0A, 30, 03, 20, 03	PD	C050:
	•480 DATA C7, 20, 03, C7, 20, 49, 15, 20, 81, 92	TT	C058
-	·490 DATA 1B, 4A, 00, 24, AF, 10, 03, 4C, D5, 14	PO	C060.
	•500 DATA 20,73,15, D0, 10, A5, EB, C5, E5, F0	HM	C068.
т	•510 DATA BC, 20, 81, 92, 91, 1B, 4A, 00, 4C, 6E	AN	C070:
ĉ	•520 DATA 14, A5, F8, 48, A9, 00, 85, F8, 20, 62	MF	C078:
20	·530 DATA 15, A9, 11, 20, 69, 92, 20, 64, 50, B0	JK	C080:
CG	•540 DATA 06,68,85,F8,4C,30,14,20,B5,15	GM	C088:
KA	•550 DATA 86,61,85,62,20, B5,15, D0, 0E, A9	KB	C090:
DD	•560 DATA 8D, 20, 69, 92, 20, 69, 92, A6, 2D, A5	DG	C098:
	•570 DATA 2E, DO, E9, A0, 02, 20, B7, 15, 20, 23	LP	COAO:
1D	•580 DATA 51, A9, 00, 85, F4, 20, 81, 92, 1B, 4A	IA	COA8:
	· 590 DATA 00,68,85,F8,68,58,60,4C,35,14	GP	COBO:
VA	· 610 DATA 40, 30, 14, 20, 73, 15, D0, 10, A5, EB	KK	COB8:
1.8	620 DATA CO, E4, FJ, EF, 20, 81, 92, 18, 48, 80	PM	COCO:
3G	•630 DATA OU FU A6 61 A5 62 FU 2D DG 10	CF	C0C8:
	•640 DATA C5 2F D0 14 20 81 02 18 40 18	HL	CODO:
JA	•650 DATA 49 00 AD 10 12 38 FD 02 AA AD	MD	COD8:
J	·660 DATA 11.12.E9.00.86 AB 85 AC A6 2D	CR	COED:
1	•670 DATA A5.2E.86.61.85.62.20 B5 15 F4	PM	COEO:
סר	·680 DATA AB. D0. 04. C5. AC. F0. 05. 20. B5. 15	KO	COFS.
ME.	·690 DATA DO, EC, 20, 81, 92, 18, 49, 00, A0, 02	BG	C100.
111	·700 DATA 20, B7, 15, 20, 23, 51, A9, 00, 85, F4	LE	C108:
FC	·710 DATA 20,81,92,8D,13,00,68,58,60,A5	DK	C110:
	•720 DATA EC,85, AD, A5, EB, 85, AE, A9, 2C, A2	NL	C118:
KN	•730 DATA 03, A0, 00, 20, BA, FF, 20, C0, FF, A2	LG	C120:
	•740 DATA 2C, 4C, C6, FF, A9, 2C, 20, C3, FF, 20	BH	C128:
ſΒ	•750 DATA CC, FF, A5, AD, 85, EC, A5, AE, 85, EB	MD	C130:
KG	·760 DATA 60, A9, 00, 85, AA, 85, 16, 85, 17, 20	KP	C138:
	770 DATA E4, FF, C9, 30, 30, 30, C9, 3A, 10, 2C	DM	C140:
	780 DATA 48,06,16,26,17,A5,16,A4,17,06	BN	C148:
CH	800 DATA 25, 16, 00, 65, 17, 18, 65, 16	FD	C150:
	810 DATA 30 18 65 16 95 16 06 60 76	NO	C158:
	•820 DATA E6 AA DO CO A5 AA 60 AG CO OC	NI	0160:
	•830 DATA EC 42 AA C8 4C EC 42 EA	BO	C168:
PC	·840 DATA "EOD" :REM END_OF_DATA MADVED!	JL	C179:
	DOD THEIT DID-OF-DATA HARKER!	00	C180.

AG HUNT DM PAGE 29

address in hex: C000 address in hex: C77F start: 49152

eed required for entry! See page 63.

C000:	4 C	F7	CO	CE	42	03	AD	42	09	
C008:	03	FO	01	60	AE	43	03	BD	10	
C010:	D6	C6	8D	2B	DO	8D	2C	DO	C1	
C018:	E8	EO	08	DO	02	A2	00	8E	ED	
C020:	43	03	A9	20	8D	42	03	60	63	
C028:	A2	00	8A	9D	00	3E	90	00	CF	
C030:	3F	E8	DO	F7	AG	00	84	FB	42	
C038:	A'9	3E	85	FC	A2	00	AQ	00	FF	
C040:	85	02	BD	DE	C6	91	FB	ES	Δ1	
C048:	18	A.5	FB	69	03	85	FB	E6	DA	
C050:	02	A.5	02	A.S	02	C.9	68	DO	44	
C058:	E9	18	A5	FB	69	28	85	FR	OF	
C060:	A 5	FC	69	00	85	FC	0.0	40	F8	
C068:	DO	D4	60	A2	00	AG	00	19	5 B	
C070:	6B	91	FB	A9	07	91	FD	C.8	72	
C078:	91	FD	A9	73	91	FB	18	45	70	
C080:	FB	69	28	85	FB	85	FD	A 5	RS	
C088:	FC	69	00	85	FC	69	D4	85	35	
C090:	FE	E8	EO	05	DO	D7	60	A2	()A	
C098:	00	BD	1E	C7	20	D2	FF	E8	18	
COAO:	EO	24	DO	F5	A9	0E	80	20	D1	
COA8:	DO	8D	21	DO	A2	00	A9	09	4E	
COBO:	9D	AO	D8	9D	68	D9	9D	30	75	
COB8:	DA	9D	F8	DA	9D	CO	DB	A9	E8	
COCO:	63	9D	AO	04	9D	68	05	9D	OF	
C0C8:	30	06	9D	F8	06	9D	CO	07	01	
CODO:	E8	EO	28	DO	D9	A9	00	85	90	
COD8:	02	A6	02	BD	42	C7	85	FB	CC	
COEO:	85	FD	BD	49	C7	85	FC	49	FE	
COE8:	DC	85	FE	20	6B	CO	E6	02	7F	
COFO:	A5	02	C9	07	DO	E3	60	20	9E	
COF8:	97	CO	20	28	CO	AD	00	DC	E4	
C100:	29	10	FO	F9	AD	01	DC	29	D8	
C108:	10	FO	F2	A2	00	BD	50	C7	74	
C110:	20	D2	FF	E8	EO	2A	DO	F5	BD	
C118:	AD	00	DC	29	10	DO	F9	AD	54	
C120:	01	DC	29	10	DO	F2	A2	00	9D	
C128:	A9	20	9D	28	04	E8	EO	28	AD	
C130:	DO	F8	20	A5	C1	20	EC	C1	50	
C138:	20	BD	C1	AD	1 E	DO	29	03	AO	
C140:	DO	F9	20	OB	C5	20	B9	C4	9A	
C148:	20	84	C4	20	72	C1	20	03	29	
C150:	CO	20	90	C2	20	51	C2	AD	66	
C158:	4 A	03	FO	E6	8D	17	DO	8D	80	
C160:	1 D	DO	4A	C).A	AA	A9	A4	9D	39	
C168:	00	DO	A9	92	9D	01	DO	4C	31	
C170:	F7	CO	CE	48	03	AD	48	03	3C	
C178:	DO	13	AD	49	03	49	01	8D	2E	
C180:	49	03	8D	8B	D8	8D	A4	DB	CC	
C188:	A9	10	8D	48	03	A9	20	A8	8D	
									and the second se	

C190:	AE	44	03	DO	02	A9	86	AE	38	C360:	24	CO	9B	BO	20	A5	02	29	82
C198:	45	03	DO	02	AG	86	8D	A4	OD	C368:	01	DO	04	CO	72	FO	16	CO	39
C1A0:	07	80	8B	04	60	A9	01	A2	71	C370:	9A	DO	06	A5	02	29	02	FO	A5
C1A8:	01	9D	3C	03	E8	EO	OE	DO	2F	C378:	OC	A5	FD	DO	08	EO	B8	90	2B
C1B0:	F8	A9	00	8D	44	03	8D	45	FA	C380:	04	EO	C1	90	66	CO	9A	90	ſΛ
C1B8:	03	8D	4A	03	60	A9	00	AA	4B	C388:	32	CO	C3	BO	2E	A5	02	29	EE
C1C0:	9D	00	D4	E8	EO	18	DO	F8	DE	C390:	01	DO	Ŋ4	CO	9A	FO	24	A5	7C
C1C8:	A9	OF	8D	18	D4	A9	09	8D	3C	C398:	02	29	02	DO	04	CO	C2	FO	OF
C1D0:	05	D4	A9	14	8D	01	D4	A9	75	C3A0:	1 A	A5	FD	DO	OA	EO	68	90	13
C1D8:	80	8D	04	D4	A9	65	8D	OC	68	C3A8:	12	EO	71	90	3E	BO	OC	EO	79
C1E0:	D4	A9	05	8D	08	D4	A9	20	98	C3B0:	48	90	08	EO	51	BO	04	A5	1E
C1E8:	8D	OB	D4	60	A2	FA	8E	F8	DB	C3B8:	FD	DO	30	CO	C2	90	56	CO	E2
C1FO:	07	8E	F9	07	CA	8E	FA	07	E2	C3C0:	EB	BO	52	A5	02	29	01	DO	52
C1F8:	8E	FB	07	CA	8E	FC	07	8E	76	C3C8:	04	CO	C2	FO	48	A5	02	29	5A
C200:	FD	07	A9	00	8D	10	DO	8D	AA	C3D0:	02	DO	04	CO	EA	FO	3E	A5	28
C208:	17	DO	8D	10	DO	8D	1D	DO	E5	C3D8:	FD	DO	3A	EO	20	90	36	EO	8A
C210:	8D	29	DO	8D	1B	DO	8D	2A	C8	C3E0:	29	90	08	EO	D8	90	2E	EO	FB
C218:	DO	A9	OD	8D	27	DO	A9	02	DO	C3E8:	E1	BO	2A	A5	02	29	01	DO	48
C220:	8D	28	DO	A2	B8	8E	00	DO	61	C3F0:	02	88	88	A5	02	29	02	DO	A7
C228:	A2	BO	8E	08	DO	A2	70	8E	84	C3F8:	02	C8	C8	CO	4 A	BO	02	AO	EA
C230:	02	DO	A2	78	8E	0A	DO	AO	28	C400:	4A	CO	EA	90	02	AO	EA	A5	B9
C238:	4 A	80	01	DO	AO	52	80	09	69	C408:	14	C9	FF	FO	02	A9	FC	49	C8
C240:	DO	AO	EA	80	03	DO	AO	F2	90	C410:	03	85	14	84	FC	A4	FC	CO	90
C248:	80	OB	DO	A9	33	8D	15	DO	01	C418:	4 A	FO	10	CO	72	FO	OC	CO	54
C250:	60	AC	01	DO	AE	00	DO	AD	5C	C420:	9A	FO	08	CO	C2	FO	04	CO	EC
C258:	10	DO	29	01	DO	12	EO	BO	D7	C428:	EA	DO	58	A5	02	29	OC	C9	E2
C260:	DO	OE	CO	4 A	DO	0A	AD	44	17	C430:	OC	FO	50	85	02	A6	FB	29	DO
C268:	03	FO	05	A9	01	8D	4A	03	E6	C438:	04	DO	0E	CA	CA	A9	FD	A4	FC
C270:	AC	03	DO	AE	02	DO	AD	10	30	C440:	14	CO	FD	DO	02	A9	FE	85	14
C278:	DO	29	02	DO	12	EO	78	DO	81	C448:	14	A5	02	29	08	DO	0E	E8	FC
C280:	OE	CO	EA	DO	0A	AD	45	03	OB	C450:	E8	A9	FB	A4	14	CO	FB	DO	25
C288:	FO	05	A9	02	8D	4 A	03	60	65	C458:	02	A9	FA	85	14	EO	00	DO	4A
C290:	AD	01	DC	85	02	AD	00	DO	22	C460:	04	A5	FE	85	FD	EO	FE	DO	3D
C298:	85	FB	AD	01	DO	85	FC	A9	C5	C468:	04	A9	00	85	FD	EO	18	BO	43
C2A0:	01	85	FE	2D	10	DO	85	FD	B7	C470:	06	A5	FD	DO	02	A2	18	EO	88
C2A8:	AD	F8	07	85	14	20	07	C3	DA	C478:	50	90	06	A5	FD	FO	02	A2	98
C2B0:	A5	14	8D	F8	07	A5	FE	49	E5	C480:	50	86	FB	60	AC	01	DO	AE	EO
C2B8:	FF	2D	10	DO	05	FD	8D	10	67	C488:	00	DO	AD	10	DO	29	01	DO	E2
C2C0:	DO	A4	FC	AG	FB	8C	01	DO	34	C490:	OD	EO	78	DO	09	CO	EA	DO	4D
C2C8:	8E	00	DO	AD	00	DC	85	02	3A	C498:	05	A9	01	8D	44	03	AC	03	CC
C2D0:	AD	02	DO	85	FB	AD	03	DO	54	C4A0:	DO	AE	02	DO	AD	10	DO	29	AA
C2D8:	85	FC	A9	02	85	FE	2D	10	C8	C4A8:	02	DO	OD	EO	BO	DO	09	CO	B4
C2E0:	DO	85	FD	AD	F9	07	85	14	7 D	C4B0:	4 A	DO	05	A9	01	8D	45	03	51
C2E8:	20	07	C3	A5	14	8D	F9	07	1C	C4B8:	60	AD	1E	DO	29	03	85	02	69
C2F0:	A5	FE	49	FF	2D	10	DO	05	F1	C4C0:	29	01	FO	20	A9	00	8D	44	77
C2F8:	FD	8D	10	DO	A4	FC	A6	FB	A9	C4C8:	03	A 2	20	AD	10	DU	29	FE	45
C300:	8C	03	DO	8E	02	DO	60	A6	C8	C4D0:	8D	10	DO	A9	B8	8D	00	DU	FF
C308:	FE	DE	3B	03	BD	3B	03	FO	11	C4D8:	A9	4 A	8D	01	DO	8E	OB	D4	9A
C310:	01	60	A9	12	9D	3B	03	A4	AD	C4E0:	E8	8E	OB	D4	A5	02	29	02	OB
C318:	FC	A6	FB	A5	02	29	03	C9	55	C4E8:	FO	20	A9	00	8D	45	03	A 2	1C
C320:	03	DO	03	4C	15	C4	CO	4 A	28	C4F0:	20	8E	OB	D4	E8	8E	OB	D4	D6
C328:	90	33	CO	73	BO	2F	A5	02	A7	C4F8:	AD	10	DO	29	FD	8D	10	DO	1 D
C330:	29	01	DO	04	CO	4 A	FO	25	50	C500:	A9	80	8D	02	DO	A9	EA	8D	AC
C338:	A5	02	29	02	DO	04	CO	72	13	C508:	03	DO	60	CE	40	03	AD	40	3C
C340:	FO	1B	A5	FD	DO	OB	EO	50	FC	C510:	03	FO	03	4C	79	C5	A9	02	3E
C348:	90	13	EO	59	BO	03	4C	EB	12	C518:	8D	40	03	AE	04	DO	AC	05	1 E
C350:	C3	EO	10	90	08	EO	19	BO	48	C520:	DO	86	FB	84	FC	A9	ſ)4	85	28
C358:	04	A5	FD	DO	F1	CO	72	90	86	C528:	FD	2D	10	DO	85	FE	AD	46	AC

IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. **Do not enter them!** Pages 61 and 62 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering *Ahoy!* programs. Refer to these pages **before** entering any programs!

C530:	03	85	02	20	71	C6	AG	FB	B5	
C538:	A4	FC	A9	FB	2 D	10	DO	05	92	
C540:	FE	8D	10	DO	8E	04	DO	80	9D	
C548:	05	DO	AE	06	DO	AC	07	DO	28	
C550:	86	FB	84	FC	A9	08	85	FD	89	
C558:	2 D	10	DO	85	FE	AD	47	03	E2	
C560:	85	02	20	71	C6	AG	FB	44	87	
C568:	FC	A9	F7	20	10	DO	05	FF	10	
C570:	80	10	DO	8E	06	DO	80	07	1 J	
C578:	DO	AD	15	DO	48	AD	61	DC	BO	
C580.	29	1F	49	15	85	62	20	10	D'J	
C588.	FO	50	CD	SF	03	DO	58	15	P/	
C590:	02	29	OF	FO	52	19	04	85	41	
C598:	FD	AD	15	DO	20	64	DG	17	60	
C5A0:	AD	10	DO	29	61	85	FF	AD.	8R	
C548:	00	DO	85	FR	AD	01	DG	85	E E	
C580.	FC	45	02	20	(IF	85	62	20	25	
C588.	71	66	20	71	06	20	71	C6	11	
C5CQ.	20	71	C6	20	71	C6	11	ED	A1 12	
0509.	80	64	DG	15	FC	00 QD	AJ GS	F D D()	21	
C5DQ.	45	62	8D	45	03	10	00	ריע מר	21	
C5D8.	10	DO	05	40	00	10	F D	2D	22	
CSEG.	15	DO	05	FD	0D 0D	15	DO	AD	D9	
C5E8.	01	חכ	20	10	OD	10	02	AD	EA	
CSEC.	00	DC	29	15	40	JE 1E	05	AD	10	
C5F8.	20	10	29	50	49 CD	11	00	1)Z	00	
C600.	58	15	62	20	OF	FO	50		01	
C608.	08	85	FD	29 AD	15	DO	20	A9	20	
C610.	DO	47		10	DG	20	49	10	50	
C618.	FF	AD.	62	DG	85	29	1JZ	00	07	
C620.	DO	85	FC	15	60	FD 20	AD	05	09	
C628.	62	20	71	CG CG	20	29	101	20	DO	
C630.	71	66	20	71	66	20	71	20	FA 10	
C638.	45	FR	21) 8D	66	DO	15	TC FC	OD	19	
C640.	07	DO	45	62	8D	47	13	10	LI LI	
C648.	F7	20	10	DO	65	47	0D	10	41	
C650.	DO	AD	15	DO	05	FD	8D	15	51	
C658.	DO	AD	00	DC	20	10	8D	10	DO	
C660:	03	68	CD	15	Dú	FO	60	12	10	
C668:	80	8E	64	D4	FS	SF	64	D/	10	
C670:	60	A 5	FE	FO	68	C5	FD	FO	23	
C678 ·	04	(IA	40	75	C6	85	FF	16	23	
C680.	FR	A /	FC	15	02	20	r E	FO	DA	
C688.	01	88	15	AJ	20	49	FO	61	EU D6	
C690.	CR	15	62	20	29	FO	61	CA	DO	
C608.	15	62	20	49	EG	FU 01	DI EO	CA	EA	
C640.	FF	D()	49	10	66	05	LO	EU	20	
C648.	00	DO	64	A9	עיני	05	FE	EU OC	20	
C6R().	FR	84	EC.	CO	20	00	Г <u>С</u> 1/	00	20	
C6R8.	FO	BO	10	FO	12	PC	14		DE	
C6C0.	FF	FO	68	EO	54	00	0F	AS	DF	
C6C8.	FF	FO	(IA	15	ED.	10	DE	AD 2D	52	
C6D0.	15	DO	8D	15	T D	49	rr G1	2D	DC	
C6D8.	00	OB	00	1D ()P	00	OF	FE	75	9A	
C6E0.	30	19	00	0B	00	OF	FF	1E	94	
00001	30	TO	ניני	נוני	נוני	נונו	()()	1)()	33	

C6E8:	00	38	10	00	00	00	3C	30	A9
C6F0:	18	1 E	18	1C	12	1B	3C	3C	01
C6F8:	18	1 E	18	18	68	4C	BC	BC	8D
C700:	98	7 E	18	3E	63	03	3C	3C	4C
C708:	18	78	18	38	48	D8	3C	3C	82
C710:	18	78	18	18	16	32	3D	3D	93
C718:	19	7 E	18	7C	C6	CO	93	1F	7E
C720:	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	21
C728:	C6	4C	41	47	20	C8	55	4 E	50
C730:	54	20	20	42	59	20	CA	4F	9A
C738:	48	4E	20	C6	45	44	4F	52	EO
C740:	08	OE	A7	BF	7C	3A	56	F9	C4
C748:	10	04	04	05	06	06	06	07	7E
C750:	13	11	D4	4F	20	53	54	41	A1
C758:	52	54	2C	20	42	4F	54	48	79
C760:	20	50	4C	41	59	45	52	53	A2
C768:	20	4D	55	53	54	20	50	52	95
C770:	45	53	53	20	42	55	54	54	BC
C778:	4F	4E	00	00	00	00	00	00	16

FRACTAL RECREATIONS FROM PAGE 18

FRACTAL DECODER

•1 REM====================================	NM
• 2 REM	JD
• 3 REM FRACTAL DECODER	IA
•4 REM	JF
•5 REM RE-CREATE COMPLEX IMAGES FROM	PL
·6 REM CONCISE DATA.	MH
•7 REM	JE
•8 REM RUPERT REPORT #61	OI
•9 REM	JG
•10 REM====== C-128 ONLY ========	CF
•15 REM ===== GET DATA ====	JO
·20 RESTORE 1000 :REM SELECT IMAGE DATA	MP
• 30 READ JMAX : REM # OF TRANSFORMS	CC
•40 PT=0 :REM CUMULATIVE PROBABILITY	FO
•50 FOR J=1 TO JMAX	LG
•60 READ $A(J)$, $B(J)$, $C(J)$, $D(J)$, $E(J)$, $F(J)$, PB	MO
·/O PT=PT+PB	JD
$\cdot 80 P(J) = PT$	JA
•90 NEXT	NM
•100 REM ======= INITIALIZE ======	NI
•110 XN=1000: XX=-1000: YN=1000: YX=-1000	LI
•120 GM=RGR(0) :1F GM>5 THEN GM=5: REM	
SAVE GFX MODE	LJ
· 150 KIS=": GKAPHIC D, I	10
140 PRINT'INITIALIZING"	KK
160 DDTMT IN	MD
• 100 PRINT JN;	AF

Gwww.commodore.ca
DN •170 RN=RND(0) 175 REM RANDOMLY PICK A TRANSFORM OH BI •180 FOR J=1 TO JMAX HB ·190 JJ=J: IF P(J)>RN THEN J=JMAX BM •200 NEXT: J=JJ ·210 REM NEXT X AND Y VALUES AF EE •220 NX=A(J)*X+B(J)*Y+E(J)EI •230 NY=C(J)*X+D(J)*Y+F(J)ID •240 X=NX: Y=NY: REM SAVE THEM BM 250 REM IGNORE FIRST 10 RESULTS •260 IF JN<10 THEN GOTO 310 BB ·270 IF X>XX THEN XX=X :REM SAVE MIN, MAX LH ·280 IF X<XN THEN XN=X LA LM ·290 IF Y>YX THEN YX=Y JM ·300 IF Y<YN THEN YN=Y •310 NEXT JN: PRINT CG ·320 REM MAKE WINDOW 10% LARGER AI CK •330 XN=(1-.1*SGN(XN))*XN PD •340 XX=(1+.1*SGN(XX))*XX OF •350 YN=(1-.1*SGN(YN))*YN EK •360 YX=(1+.1*SGN(YX))*YX •370 REM SET UP VIEWPORT & WORLD COORDS FF FG •380 WL=XN: WR=XX: WB=YN: WT=YX OI •390 VL=1: VR=318: VB=1: VT=198 CL •400 XA=(VR-VL)/(WR-WL) PN •410 XB=VL-XA*WL DA •420 YC=(VT-VB)/(WT-WB) AF ·430 YD=VB-YC*WB •440 REM ====== MAIN LOOP ==== BI •450 GRAPHIC 1,1: KY\$="" CK •460 DO WHILE KY\$="" HA •470 RN=RND(0) GA GB •480 FOR J=1 TO JMAX •490 JJ=J: IF P(J)>RN THEN J=JMAX GE HH •500 NEXT JE •510 J=JJ •520 NX=A(J)*X+B(J)*Y+E(J)EK JG •530 NY=C(J)*X+D(J)*Y+F(J)LC •540 X=NX: Y=NY •550 XS=XA*X+XB: YS=YC*Y+YD: REM SCALE PT CD AE •555 REM CLIP PT & SAVE AS MIN OR MAX ·560 IF XS>VR THEN XS=VR+1: IF XX<X THEN DN XX=X •570 IF XS<VL THEN XS=VL-1: IF XN>X THEN LC XN=X •580 IF YS>VT THEN YS=VT+1: IF YX<Y THEN FL YX = Y.590 IF YS<VB THEN YS=VB-1: IF YN>Y THEN NA YN=Y CK .600 DRAW ,XS,200-YS : REM PLOT PT MG •610 GET KY\$ •620 LOOP : REM REPEAT IF NO KEYPRESS HA PA •630 REM-----•635 REM USE SPACE BAR TO RE-CALIBRATE EN WINDOW SIZE; ANY OTHER KEY TO END. •640 IF KY\$=" " THEN GRAPHIC1,1: GOTO 380 HE •650 GRAPHIC GM : STOP MK •660 KY\$="": GRAPHIC 0: GRAPHIC 1: GOTO 4 60 : REM TYPE 'CONT' TO CONTINUE IE •980 REM ======== CE .3 •985 REM FIRST DATA ITEM IS MN .4 **# OF TRANSFORMS** CN •5 •990 REM •991 REM OTHER DATA ITEMS FOR EACH .6 HG TRANSFORM: .7 CO •992 REM DATA A, B, C, D, E, F, PROB •8 •993 REM WHERE A-F ARE FROM SOLVER AP .9 •994 REM AND PROB IS BETWEEN 0 & 1.00 GC .1 NOTE: SUM OF PROB'S SHOULD MK •995 REM •1 LH •996 REM BE 1.00 .1 .1 ·1000 DATA 4: REM TRIANGLES BO •1 ·1010 DATA .5,0,0,.5,0,0,.32 LD •1 JF ·1020 DATA .5,0,0,.5,1,1,.32 •1 PG ·1030 DATA .5,0,0,.5,0,2,.32 •1 ·1040 DATA .125,0,0,.125,.5,1.75,.04 DH .1 GH ·1999 REM .1 ·2000 DATA 2: REM SPIRAL BK •2 ·2010 DATA .92,-.08,.7,.92,.17,.5,.9 LE •3 ·2020 DATA -.16, -.05, .05, -.16, .5, .5, .1 DH • 3 ·2999 REM FD •4 · 3000 DATA 2: REM FOSSIL SNAIL (AMMONOID .4 LP FROM THE JURASSIC PERIOD) .4 JN ·3010 DATA .95, -.08, .49, .95, .17, .5, .9 .4 ·3020 DATA -.25, -.07, .07, -.25, 1.3, .7, .1 LD •4 DP ·3999 REM .4 FK •4000 DATA 4: REM SQUARES .9 •4010 DATA .45,0,0,.45,0,0,.25 AO •1 ·4020 DATA .45,0,0,.45,.65,0,.25 LK .1 OG ·4030 DATA .45,0,0,.45,.55,.55,.25 .1 ·4040 DATA .45,0,0,.45,0,.55,.25 KJ •1 CL •4999 REM •1 • 5000 DATA 2: REM NORTHERN LIGHTS BK .1 FL •5010 DATA .99,0,0,.99,0,.2,.8 .1 DE •5020 DATA -.2,-.4,.4,.2,-.2,-.2,.2 .1 BH •5999 REM •1 GO .6000 DATA 7: REM HEXAGONS •1 .6010 DATA .33,0,0,.33,.33,1,.14 HK • 2 .6020 DATA .33,0,0,.33,.67,.5,.14 IK •2 .6030 DATA .33,0,0,.33,.67,1.5,.14 FF .2 .6040 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1.67,1,.16 FN .2 KO .6050 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1,1,.14 •2 DA ·6060 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1.33,.5,.14 .2 .6070 DATA .33,0,0,.33,1.33,1.5,.14 KE •2 AD •6999 REM •2 BJ •7000 DATA 4: REM FERN .2 •7010 DATA .2,-.26,.23,.22,0,1.6,.07 CE •1 ·7020 DATA .85,.04,-.04,.85,0,1.6,.85 LI .1 .7030 DATA -.15,.28,.26,.24,0,.44,.06 NO .1 JH •7040 DATA 0.0.0.16,0.0.02 •1 •1 SOLVER .1 •1

.1

.1

IMPORTANT! Letters on white background are **Bug Repellent** line codes. **Do not enter them!** Pages 61 and 62 explain these codes and provide other essential information on entering *Ahoy!* programs. Refer to these pages **before** entering any programs!

	•3 REM SOLVER	FK
	• 4 KEM • 5 DEM CALCULATE TRANCEODMATTON	JF
	•6 REM COEFFICIENTS FOR COLLACE TMACES	HK
	•7 RFM	UF
	•8 REM RUPERT REPORT #61	OT
	•9 REM====================================	MP
	·10 REM USE GAUSS-SEIDEL METHOD FOR	JI
	•11 REM SOLVING SIMULTANEOUS EQUATIONS.	HO
1	•12 REM	JN
	•13 REM X1*A + Y1*B + E = X1'	PF
	$-14 \text{ KEM } X2^*A + 12^*B + E = X2^*$	OJ
	-16 REM $X1*C + V1*D + E = X3'$	PC
34	•17 REM $X2*C + Y2*D + F = Y2'$	AO
	•18 REM $X3*C + Y3*D + F = Y3'$	CC
	·19 REM === SOLVE FOR A, B, C, D, E, F ======	DB
	•20 REM	KF
	·30 REM OLD COORDS X,Y : NEW COORDS X',Y'	CB
-11	•35 REM 3 POINTS: 1,2,3	PI
	•40 DATA 0,0 :REM X1, Y1	DA
13	•41 DATA (),() :REM X1',Y1'	JO
	•42 DATA 2,2 :KEM X2,Y2	DM
	•44 DATA () 4	JG
	•45 DATA 0.2 •REM X3' Y3'	MA
	•90 REM INIT: READ DATA	FN
	•100 DIM A(6,7), B(6,7)	GJ
	•110 NROW=6: NCOL=7	PB
	•120 FOR J=1 TO 3	AF
	•130 READ A(J,1), A(J,2), A(J,7), A(J+3,7)	KP
	$(J_{1}) = (J_{1}) + (J_{2}) = (J_{1})$	JN
	(J, Z) = A(J, Z)	TH
	•170 A(I+3 6)=1	LP
	•180 FOR K=4 TO 6	CA
	•190 A(J,K)=0	AC
	•200 A(K, J)=0	PO
	•210 NEXT K	KF
	•220 NEXT J	KA
-	•230 REM CALL SOLVING ROUTINE:	CL
	·240 GOSUB 1000	DO
	•250 PRINT "A, B, C, D, E, F:"	BN
	200 PRINT A(1,7), A(2,7), A(4,7), 27(1 PRINT A(5,7)) A(3,7) A(6,7)	1C
	•280 END	TT
	·1000 : REM SOLVE FOR A.B.C.D.E.F	NN
	•1010 FOR K=1 TO NROW	JT
	•1020 PV=A(K,K) :REM PIVOT	NL
	•1030 IL=K	KB
	• 1040 FOR M=K+1 TO NROW	KF
	· 1045 IF M>NKOW THEN 1080	GL
	(1060 PV - A(M, K)) < ABS(PV) THEN 1080	NC
	•1070 II_M	LU
		riP

E E IN N

IGOPCKHLODFGHHKEHD

PNDPKOKGJJL KUGJL KU KUGJL KUG

IH

ER

IM

JD

·1080	NEXT	LO
•1100	FOR N=1 TO NCOL	MM
·1110	TMP=A(K,N): A(K,N)=A(IL,N): A(IL,N)	
=TMP		MI
·1120	NEXT	OG
·1130	FOR J=1 TO NCOL	OG
•1140	B(K,J)=A(K,J)/PV	BP
•1150	NEXT	AE
·1160	FOR I=1 TO NROW	CJ
·1170	IF I=K THEN 1210	MO
•1180	FOR J=1 TO NCOL	CI
•1190	B(I,J)=A(I,J)-A(I,K)*B(K,J)	ND
•1200	NEXT J	HI
•1210	NEXT I	IL
•1220	FOR I=1 TO NROW	GF
•1230	FOR J=1 TO NCOL	FK
•1240	A(I,J)=B(I,J)	GJ
•1250	NEXT J	LC
•1260	NEXT I	LN
•1270	NEXT K	MN
•1280	RETURN	JD

REVOLVER FROM PAGE 46

REVOLVER

•100	REM	*****	****	****	****	**			OA
•110	REM	***	REVO	LVER	*	**			DI.
•120	REM	***	(C)	1988	*	**			TP
•130	REM	*** BY	EARL	KANA	DY *	**			TD
•140	REM	*****	****	****	****	**			AT
•150	FOR	X=2816	TO 2	911:	READ	A :	POKE	X A	
: NE	TXE						TORE		N.T
•160	BSAV	E "REVO	LVE"	. P28	16 т	0 P2	911 · F	ND	HF
·170	DATA	165.13	4.13	3.80.	165.	133.	133.8	1	OI.
·180	DATA	165.13	2.13	3.82.	165.8	81.1	33.13	4	DE
.190	DATA	165.82	.133	.133.	165.8	80.1	33,13	2	HO
•200	DATA	120.16	5.210	5.9.2	55.1	33.2	16,16	5	ET
·210	DATA	1.41.2	54.1	33.1.	169.0	1.13	3	-	IF
·220	DATA	250.13	3.25	2.169	.28	133	251 1	60	NT
·230	DATA	216.13	3.25	3,162	4 16	55 1	34 10	0,	MT
•240	DATA	202.20	8.25	2.24	101	132	133 8	6	MD
•250	DATA	160.0.	165.8	30.14	5.250	1 16	5 133		HF
·260	DATA	145.25	2.136	5.208	245	230	253	230	FH
•270	DATA	251,16	5.251	201	32	20.8	235 1	60	DI
•280	DATA	160,13	3 216	5 88	76 7	7 10	7 (1	09	CD
		100,10	5,210	,,	10,11	,10	,,.,		OF
						-		in the second	-

REVOLVER DEMO

100

			AHOY!	71
•25	REM	***	BY EARL KANADY ***	DM
•20	REM	***	(C) 1988 ***	CL
•15	REM	***	REVOLVER GRAPHICS DEMO ***	AK
•10	REM	***	*****	MG

• 30 REM ***************** NK ·35 GRAPHIC1, 1: GRAPHICO, 1: DIMSA(40), EA(40) FL) ·40 BLOAD"REVOLVE" TF •45 GRAPHICO, 0:COLORO, 1:COLOR4, 1:COLOR5, 4 MM •50 PRINT"[CLEAR][6"[DOWN]"]"TAB(8)"[RVSO N] REVOLVER GRAPHICS DEMOS " BI 11 GO 55 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 60 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 1[RVSOFF] ROTATI FP NG WHEELS" 65 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] IA 70 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 2[RVSOFF] ACTION MH FRAME" 11 HC •75 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 80 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 3[RVSOFF] ENERGY RADIATION" PA •85 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 11 IE SAUCER 90 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 4[RVSOFF] AB S IN SPACE" •95 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 11 JG 100 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 5[RVSOFF] SPINN DO ING SPIRAL" 105 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] ΚI •110 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] 6[RVSOFF] END D JA EMONSTRATIONS" •115 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON] [RVSOFF]" CE •120 PRINTTAB(8)"[RVSON][4" "]PLEASE SELE CT ONE[4" "]" KE •125 GETKEYA\$:IFVAL(A\$)<10RVAL(A\$)>6THEN1 DB 25 •130 A=VAL(A\$):IFA=1THENGOSUB160:GOT045 AO GC •135 IFA=2THENGOSUB245:GOT045 CN •140 IFA=3THENGOSUB345:GOT045 GF 145 IFA=4THENGOSUB400:GOT045 BP 150 IFA=5THENGOSUB480:GOT045 MP 155 PRINT"[CLEAR]": END OL ·160 REM*** WHEELS.DEMO AB •165 C(0)=8:C(1)=15:C(2)=3 •170 COLORO, 1:COLOR4, 1:COLOR1, C(0):COLOR2 CE C(1):COLOR3, C(2):GRAPHIC3, 1LA •175 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 10 KI •180 N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1 •185 CIRCLEN, 50, 55, 22, 33, T, T+10, ,1 FJ HP •190 DRAWN, RDOT(0), RDOT(1) TO 50, 55 LE •195 NEXT:N=3 JL ·200 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 4 KE •205 N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3 ·210 CIRCLEN, 98, 130, 46, 69, T, T+4, ,1 NE NH •215 DRAWN, RDOT(0), RDOT(1) TO 98,130 FO •220 NEXT NJ •225 FOR X=1 TO 250 BG •230 SYS2840:FORD=1 TO 5:NEXTD $\cdot 235 C(3) = C(0): C(0) = C(1): C(1) = C(2): C(2) = C$ PE (3)•240 COLOR1, C(0):COLOR2, C(1):COLOR3, C(2): EN NEXTX: RETURN NI •245 REM*** FRAME.DEMO GC •250 GRAPHICO,1

COLOR3, 3: GRAPHIC3, 1 FC ·260 H=10:W=25:N=3:PH=25:PW=10 CP •265 FORX=1T015:BOXN, PW, PH, PW+W, PH+H, ,1 DF •270 PH=PH+H:N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1 JG •275 NEXT .280 H=10:W=25:N=1:PH=25:PW=127 OD OD •285 FORX=1T015:BOXN, PW, PH, PW+W, PH+H, ,1 ·290 PH=PH+H:N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3 PM KK •295 NEXT CM ·300 H=9:W=9:N=2:PH=25:PW=36 GC ·305 FORX=1T010:BOXN, PW, PH, PW+W, PH+H, ,1 HJ ·310 PW=PW+W:N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3 LO •315 NEXT KH •320 H=10:W=9:N=3:PH=165:PW=36 MG ·325 FORX=1TO10: BOXN, PW, PH, PW+W, PH+H, ,1 OK •330 PW=PW+W:N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1 AD ·335 NEXT:FOR X=1 TO 250 •340 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 10:NEXTD:NEXTX:RET KF URN FP •345 REM*** RADIATION.DEMO ·350 GRAPHICO, 0: COLORO, 1: COLOR4, 1: GRAPHIC JA 3.1:K=1:N=4 GJ •355 C(1)=15:C(2)=7:C(3)=2 FG •360 FORT=72TO0STEP-4:N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3</p> KK •365 COLORN, C(N) HE •370 CIRCLEN, 79, 99, T*1.4, T*2, ,, 1 PK •375 NEXT EH •380 FORX=1 TO 83 NP •385 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 30:NEXTD PL •390 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 20:NEXTD ·395 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 10:NEXTD:NEXTX:RET JM URN · 400 REM*** DEMONSTRATION OF ROTATING LJ .405 GRAPHICO, 1:COLORO, 1:COLOR4, 1:COLOR1, 11:COLOR2, 15:COLOR3, 2:GRAPHIC3, 1 BF •410 FORS=1 TO 200:H=INT(RND(1)*160)+1:N= AM INT(RND(1)*3)+1GC •415 V=INT(RND(1)*200)+1:DRAWN, H, V:NEXT JH •420 N=0:CR=14:FORT=0 TO 360 STEP 4 LO •425 N=N+1:IFN>3THENN=1 DH •430 CIRCLEN, 55, 145, 50, 27, T, T+4, ,1 •435 DRAWN, RDOT(0), RDOT(1) TO 55, 125 OP DL •440 NEXT IB •445 FOR T=0 TO 360 STEP 4 KK •450 N=N-1:IFN<1THENN=3 FH •455 CIRCLEN, 105, 45, 40, 20, T, T+4, ,1 AH •460 DRAWN, RDOT(0), RDOT(1) TO 105, 30 FE •465 NEXT MD •470 FORX=1 TO 250 475 SYS2816:FORD=1T015:NEXTD:NEXTX:RETUR AD N •480 REM*** SPIRAL.DEMO PP •485 COLORO, 1:COLOR1, 11:COLOR2, 3:COLOR3, 2 GC :COLOR4, 1: GRAPHIC3, 1 IH •490 GOSUB585:N=0 •495 FORR=33 TO 1 STEP -2:FORX=1T040:N=N-

1:IFN<1THENN=3

•255 COLOR0, 1:COLOR4, 1:COLOR1, 8:COLOR2, 6:

•5

• 5

(13)

. 5

0

. 5

....

.5

• 5

(

. 5

.5

. 5

.5

.

OD

72 AHOY!

ML

•500 CIRCLEN, 79, 99, R*2, R*3, SA(X), EA(X), 2	KH	·565 COLOR1,15:COLOR2,7:COLOR3,2:FORK=1 T	1
•505 NEXTX:NEXTR:COLOR1,11:COLOR2,3:COLOR		0 21	DC
3,2:FORX=1 TO 2:FORK=1 TO 21	OJ	•570 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	IH
•510 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 10:NEXTD:NEXTK	FD	•575 COLOR1, 15: COLOR2, 3: COLOR3, 2: FORK=1 T	1
•515 COLOR1, 11: COLOR2, 7: COLOR3, 2: FORK=1 T		0 21	KA
0 21	EE	•580 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK:NEX	
•520 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	GF	TX:RETURN	MH
•525 COLOR1, 15: COLOR2, 7: COLOR3, 2: FORK=1 T		•585 FORX=1 TO 40:READ SA(X):READEA(X)	ED
0 21	CK	•590 IFSA(X)=999 THEN RETURN	KP
•530 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	LP	•595 NEXT:RETURN	JK
•535 COLOR1, 15: COLOR2, 6: COLOR3, 2: FORK=1 T		.600 DATA 351,0,0,9,9,18,18,27,27.36.36.4	
0 21	BP	5,45,54,54,63,63,72,72,81,81,90,90,99	CM
•540 SYS2816:FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	JJ	.605 DATA 99,108,108,117,117,126,126,135.	
•545 COLOR1,4:COLOR2,6:COLOR3,2:FORK=1 TO		135,144,144,153,153,162,162,171,171,180,	
21	JA	180,189,189,198	EJ
•550 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	HD	.610 DATA 198,207,207,216,216,225,225,234	
•555 COLOR1,4:COLOR2,7:COLOR3,2:FORK=1 TO		,234,243,243,252,252,261,261,270,270,279	MT
21	OB	.615 DATA 279,288,288,297,297,306,306,315	
•560 SYS2816:FORD=1 TO 15:NEXTD:NEXTK	GN	,315,324,324,333,333,342,342,351,999,999	CE

REVIEWS

OD FC CP DF JG 0D 0D PM KK CM GC HJ LO KH MG OK AD

KF FP

JA

GJ

FG

KK

HE

PK

EH

NP

PL

JM

LJ

BF

AM

GC

JH

LO

DH

OP

DL

IB

KK

FH

AH

FE

MD

AD

PP

GC

IH

ML

Continued from page 60

with the guardians. Death, when it comes, is by pollution, after falling into water which is apparently even more foul than Boston Harbor.

The towers rotate so that the player is always in the center of the screen. On each level, a passageway shortcuts the player-character to the other side of the tower. If the player makes contact with one of the tower guardians or obstacles, he is bumped back a varying number of levels.

Conquering each of the eight towers wins the player a trip on the MK.7 sub that brought him, and a bonus game. In this horizontally scrolling contest, the player uses a mounted stun gun to daze as many fish as possible, then collects his catch by passing over them before reaching the base of the next tower.

Tower Toppler treats action puzzles in a genuinely cute, and more-or-less original manner. It's just too bad that it is marred by a malady common to much modern software design: the dreaded one-function-too-many syndrome. Games afflicted with this disease would play just fine on an IBM or one of the new videogame systems with two action buttons. The single button configuration, however, can cause even a good design to fail.

In this case, the player-character can be walked left or right with the joystick controller, and the up/down commands make him enter the passageways (up) or use the elevators (up/down).

That left two functions, shooting and jumping, and one command, the joystick button. Designer John M. Phillips solved this problem by changing the function of the button depending on what the onscreen hero is doing. If the player-character is moving, pressing the button will elicit a jump, whereas if he is standing still it will fire his weapon.

In a game as frenetic as this, where jumping and shooting often follow each other in rapid fashion, this is unsatisfactory. Tower Toppler is plenty tough on its own, with its slippery steps and roving obstacles. This kind of complicated control scheme needlessly handicaps users. Even after extensive play, users will still see their surrogate jump when they call for a shot and vice versa. Why the heck didn't the designers use the upper right joystick position for a jump to the right and an upper left command for a jump to the left (a mechanic used successfully by dozens of games)?

A seemingly small annoyance like this, when added to the game's builtin legitimate handicaps, may be enough to send many users over the frustration brink.

Otherwise, the game is quite impressive. The vertically scrolling graphics on the tower games are very appealing, with cartoonlike charm that contrasts nicely with more horrific elements like the gigantic, bouncing eyeballs that guard the Tower of Eyes.

The graphics on the bonus game are a mixed success. The ocean background is really hot, a fascinating blend of shimmering colors that suggests some of the terrifying beauty of a poisoned ocean. The fish are rendered less successfully, without any depth. But the real problem here is the lack of any sound effect or graphic to confirm that a fish has in fact been captured.

Tower Toppler is a near-miss that could have been a cult classic.

Epyx, 600 Galveston Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063 (phone: 415-366-0606). -Bill Kunkel

Problems entering a program?

The *Ahoy!* technical department is ready, willing and (usually) able to help. Call 212-239-6089 (if busy or no answer after three rings, call 212-239-0855) between the hours of 8:30 and 4:30 EST.

We welcome letters on any aspect of Commodore computing, or anything else under the sun. Write to Flotsam, c/o Ahoy!, Ion International Inc., 45 West 34th Street-Suite 500, New York, NY 10001.

ELOTS

Could any of your sources assist me with an interface problem? I am attempting to use the C-64 version of *News*room with an Epson Homewriter 10 printer. *Newsroom's* documentation does not list the Homewriter 10. I have used the logical drivers: 801, 803, etc. I phoned Epson, the manufacturer of *Newsroom*, and the store that sold me the printer. No luck. Help! –John Elliott Truro, NS

If any of our readers can help Mr. Elliott, please write to him care of us. We'll forward your letter to him, and print your explanation here to aid other readers who may be experiencing a similar problem.

I'll admit it. I find your magazine very impressive, although a year or so ago I was skeptical when you boldly proclaimed yourselves #1 in Commodore coverage.

For the past five years, I have been an exclusive user of Commodore home computers. I have considered all the others and found that they all fall short in one major area – PRICE—as I am often financially in a crunch. I find myself at a loss to see how the other companies can justify their exorbitant prices for a product that does little more (sometimes) than a Commodore 64.

In 1983 I bought my first computer—the VIC 20—and enjoyed it for at least a year before I upgraded to the 64. Then about a year or so later I again upgraded to the 128. I have since purchased a 128D and am thoroughly satisfied, despite the rumors of the 128D having a few bugs.

I look forward each month to your latest issue and being able to type in the programs, a practice I never tire of. Your magazine is top quality as to content and accuracy, while the others are full of "Mickey Mouse" programs, errors, and *just plain garbage*. Oh, they have the occasional "good stuff," but one gets tired of waiting for it. *Ahoy!*, however, has all the "right stuff" and then some each month. Keep up the good work! – John Hibbs London, ONT

Let me commend you on a remarkable magazine! My oldest son has issues dating back to early 1985, which he has given to his little brother Ted along with his C-64 and 1541. Ted is now driving me nuts each month to pick up the current copy of *Ahoy!* from the Stars and Stripes here on base.

Ted and his friends input the games each month, then try to modify them – sometimes screwing them all up. Ted seems to have the advantage, and he's getting better all the time. He goes through all the back issues, reading the step by step explanations.

I guess the old C-64 will get at least another 4+ years on it. I know your magazine alone took my oldest son from "fear" to "cheer" using a computer. Hats off to you all!



www.commodore.ca



"I guess, somehow, Id always thought of hydroelectric power as being more complicated."



74 AHOY!



"ACCESS"" Your Computer!



Land Combat

NEW RELEASE

WORLD CLASS LEADER BOARD Pro Golf Simulator

Now you have the opportunity to play the same courses that have challenged golf's greatest legends. "WORLD CLASS" LEADER BOARD features three famous 18-hole golf courses and each hole authentically reproduces the distance, traps, trees, rough and water hazards of:

St. Andrews - "The Most Revered Course in Golf" Doral Country Club - "The Florida Blue Monster" Cypress Creek - "The Largest and the Finest"

The Fourth course, designed specifically for "WORLD CLASS" is the "GAUNTLET COUNTRY CLUB". Only those who have mastered the best courses in the world should expect to come close to par at "THE GAUNTLET".

"WORLD CLASS" will challenge you with the same strategy and option decisions you face in your real game. And because the look and feel are so life-like, it may improve your actual golf game as well!

C-64/128, AMIGA, IBM PC, APPLE II SERIES, MACINTOSH





HEAVY METAL Modern Land Combat

Do you have the courage, skill and intelligence to move up the ranks in today's modern army? Here's your chance to find out. Find yourself in a full simulation of an M1 A1 Abrams tank, the U.S. Army's most sophisticated and powerful main battle tank.

U.S. Army's most sopnisticated and powerrul main durite taink. Or how about behind the wheel of an XN 311 FAV (fast attack vehicle) going over 100 mph attacking enemy supply depots. Trying to defend your supply stations is going to be less difficult using an ADAT (air defense anti-tank) system, but it will never be easy. You'll face a challenge you never expected to get in 0TS (Officer's Training School). Add to this the fact that battles are going on at three different fronts at once and you'll soon find out what you're made of. Do you nave what it takes? TAKE THE HEAVY METAL CHALLENGE TO FIND OUT!

C-64/128, AMIGA, IBM PC







If you can't find our products at your local dealer, you can order direct. For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus \$1.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. by calling TOLL FREE (800) 824-2549. ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC., 545 W. 550 S., Suite 130, Bountiful, UT 84010.

ECHELON Space Flight Simulator

CHELON

As a top ISF pilot you are given command of a C-104 Tomahawk and are stationed in Patrol Zone 106. Yours is the only patrol craft in this zone and you must fly daily reconnaissance missions and search for artifacts and clues that may reveal the location of the Space Pirate Stronghold.

ECHELON is a true simulator that puts you at the controls of the C-104 and in the heart of the action. The craft can be operated inside the patrol zone under 3 different classifications. These include:

Scientific - This level is for those who wish to fly, explore and gather information without being attacked.
Patrol - Encounter enemy spacecraft while exploring the

unknown

(3) Military - Non-stop action facing hostile enemy spacecraft. C-64/128, APPLE II SERIES, IBM PC

